

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/TT/rmw
5750
2 May 1970

CONFIDENTIAL

092670

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Apr to 302400H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology April 1970

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

W. C. Drumright
W. C. DRUMRIGHT

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

92670

COPY NO

3 OF 5

DIV COC
81-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

2 May 1970

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

LtCol W.C. DRUMRIGHT 1-30 Apr 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITSH&S COMPANY
COMPANY ACapt R.L. WILTROUT 1-30 Apr 1970
1stLt C.W. KERSHAW II 1-2 Apr 1970
1stLt R.L. CAMPBELL 3-30 Apr 1970
1stLt D.M. STORM 1-30 Apr 1970
1stLt BAKER 1-30 Apr 1970
1stLt G.G. SPOLTER 1-30 Apr 1970
Capt F.S. BLAIR 1-30 Apr 1970COMPANY B
COMPANY C
COMPANY D
COMPANY EATTACHED UNITS3rd Force Reconnaissance Company strength of 4 Officers and 36
enlisted. 1-30 Apr 19702. LOCATIONS1-30 Apr 1970
1-30 Apr 19701st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN
3rd Force Reconnaissance Company, Da Nang, RVN3. STAFF OFFICERSExecutive Officer
Adjutant/S-1
S-2
S-3
S-3A
S-4
S-5
Supply Officer
Communication Officer
Motor Transportation Officer
Battalion SurgeonMaj T. TURNER 1-30 Apr 1970
Capt E.W. STERLING 1-30 Apr 1970
Capt R. COOK 1-30 Apr 1970
Maj J.M. MATTIACE 1-30 Apr 1970
1stLt W.C. GREGSON 1-30 Apr 1970
Capt C.J. FITZGERALD 1-30 Apr 1970
1stLt W.E. LANGE 1-30 Apr 1970
1stLt W.P. JONES 1-30 Apr 1970
Capt E.R. HOBART 1-30 Apr 1970
1stLt E.H. ZEAGLER 1-30 Apr 1970
Lt C.F. ANDRAS 1-30 Apr 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

5750
2 May 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 302400H APRIL 1970

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

5750
2 May 1970

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
51	678	1	49

PART II

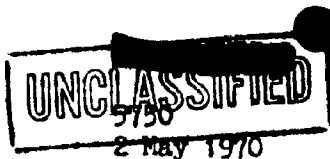
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF during the month of April 1970. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

3

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED



PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

03 Apr 1970 1st Lt R. L. CAMPBELL assumed the duties as Commanding Officer of Company "A" from 1st Lt C. W. KERSHAW II.

03 Apr 1970 ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 02-70 commenced.

04 Apr 1970 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 03-70 terminated.

08 Apr 1970 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 04-70 commenced.

14 Apr 1970 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 03-70 commenced.

20 Apr 1970 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 03-70 terminated.

21 Apr 1970 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 04-70 terminated.

23 Apr 1970 Lt. Gen. H. W. BUSE, CG, FMFPAC, Lt. Gen. K. B. McCUTCHEN, CG, III MAF, Brig. Gen. W. F. DOEHLER, CG, 1stMarDiv (acting), and Brig. Gen. K. J. HOUGHTON, C/S FMFPAC, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, were briefed on reconnaissance operations, and witnessed a demonstration on reconnaissance capabilities given by members of ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 02-70.

25 Apr 1970 ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 02-70 terminated.

25 Apr 1970 Representative J. BROOKS, Democrat from the state of Texas, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and was briefed on reconnaissance operations.

27 Apr 1970 ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 03-70 commenced.

30 Apr 1970 Lt. Col. W. G. LEFTWICH, new Commanding Officer of 2nd Battalion, 1st Marine Regiment visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and was briefed on reconnaissance operations.



UNCLASSIFIED

5750
2 May 1970

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- A. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 Apr to 30 Apr 1970.
- B. Sit Rpts: 01 Apr to 30 Apr 1970.
- C. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 03-70
- D. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 04-70
- E. ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 02-70
- F. Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 03-70
- G. Statistical Data Chart *(on page 6 of 7)*

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
2 May 1970

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

	<u>TOTAL</u>
PATROLS	124
SIGHTINGS	316
VC/NVA SIGHTED	1361
FIRE MISSIONS	143
AIR STRIKES	19
VC/NVA KIA	287
DETAINEES	2
IWC	22
USMC CASUALTIES:	
KIA	2
WIA (EVAC)	3
MIA	0
NBC (EVAC)	1
DOW	0
DOD	0
DOC	0
DAI	0

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

14-00000

CLB 0000000000

2000

3523

75-6

SEVENTH DAY

44-38861-42

END OF STATE

CO C FLTH SFGA

310-134

INFO: CG FT ST ZAW

OF MEDICAL DIV

CG 002 2220 CG 002 2220 (CG)

CC-0 - ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

145 000 000

ACG C. 2 SIC. F

FIRST FIRM RECORD CO

SAFETY DATA SHEET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III REF FOR OLC (ATTN: C-2)

AIR T RECON IN SIT RPT #091-70 010001H TO 012400H APR 70 (U)

[illegible]

100

... ..

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/L (3/69)
D[0]-V04-660

0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 5 of 5

TAB-E

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WASH BARNER (7 MEN) AT 010825H VIC ZC159646
2. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) AT 011220H VIC ZC185518
3. SUMMER BRLEZE (8 MEN) AT 011319H VIC ZC183426
4. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 011340H AT987508

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SWAMP LAND (8 MEN) AT 010825H VIC ZC159646
2. WEDDING RING (6 MEN) AT 010845H VIC126668
3. FLACEY SNOW "A" AND "B" (14 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 010915H

VIC AT 809631

4. CHERRY JAN (7 MEN) AT 011220H VIC ZC151596
5. PATTY SHELL (7 MEN) AT 011315H VIC ZC183426
6. WEST ORANGE (19 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 011340H AT987508
7. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) AT 011415H VIC ZC175508
8. DATE PAIR (7 MEN) AT 011550H VIC ZC119366

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 APR 70

1. ALPSKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8390)LR(AT8688) JOINT TEAM
2. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1735)LR(AT7932)
3. COPPER TIE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1237)LR(ZC1435) JOINT TEAM
4. PRIDE CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1086)LR(ZC1386)

FMFAC GEN X(00/13/69)
 (101-104-660)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

3. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 APR 70
1. FLAXY SNOW "D" (6 MEN) HAVEN(ZC1966) TO (AT8066) TO
(AT8264) TO (AT8260) TO (958) TO (ZC1950)
2. PENN WISE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1335)LR(ZC1832)
3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1237)LR(ZC1135)
4. CHILI PEPPER (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2045)LR(AT8040)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 012400H APR 70
 - A. VESPER BELLS "X" (N) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
 - B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
 - E. STONE PIT (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - F. SUNRISE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - G. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1743 JOINT TEAM
 - H. EPILE STATE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1878
 - I. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1734
 - J. CAYENLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1072
 - K. PARALLEL LARS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1680
 - L. FOLDFATHER (7 MEN) ^{VIC} ZC1873
 - M. SWIFT SCOUT (4 MEN) ^{VIC} ZC1335
 - N. DEFEND (7 MEN) ^{VIC} ZC8287 JOINT TEAM
 - O. FLAXY SNOW "D" (5 MEN) ^{VIC} ZC2159
 - P. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) ^{VIC} AT8076
 - Q. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) ^{VIC} ZC1664
 - R. DETROIT TIGERS (11 MEN) (2 TMS) ^{VIC} ZC2070

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- S. CHILI PEPPER (9 MEN) VIC AC2043 JOINT TEAM
T. RIVER CITY "A" (4 MEN) VIC AT8382
U. STONE PIT "A" (6 MEN) VIC AT7952
V. SURPRISE "A" (5 MEN) VIC AT9946
W. WEST ORANGE "A" (9 MEN) VIC AT9850
X. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL R. COON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

PENNY WISE

(LE)(1) 311100N FOUND 1 DEAD VC/NVA, 1 LARGE BASE CAMP. DEAD VC/NVA WEARING GRN UTIL. WRAPPED IN HAMMOCK & WHITE PARACHUTE 3 WEEKS DEAD. VIC. ZC173345. BASE CAMP 40'x60' INFEAS HOLD POSSIBLY. 17 THATCHED HUTCHES REMAINED. SMALL TRAILS RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS FROM COMPLEX. MOSTLY HEADED E. BASE CAMP UNUSED FOR 3 MONTHS OTHER THAN SMALL UNITS. ALSO SIGNS OF CIDGS THROUGHOUT AREA. BEING HERE LAST WEEK. HUTCHES 3'x4'x8'.

B. PARTY SHELL

(LE)(1) 301100N FOUND 1 TRL. RUNNING NE TO SW. VIC. AC180426 TRAIL HARD PACKED, 2 FOOTPRINTS MOVING SW. 1 OR 2 DAYS OLD TRL. 2' TO 3' WIDE 1 BARBER SITE FOR 4 OR 5 PEOPLE. TRAIL CONTINUES DOWN SIDE OF RIVER. TRL. 3' WIDE AT RIVER AND WELL USED. FOUND 2 MORE FOOTPRINTS, REAL HARD PACKED WITH 1 WORN ROCK. DELAY TOWARD PLASTIC HOLD.

C. WEST ORANGE

(LE)(1) 311145H O.S. 2VC/NVA, GRN UTIL. VIC. AT99543 MOVING ON

4

REF: AC180426
REF: AC180426

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. CALL FIRE POSITION 106. SERV. DUE TO
10. MIN.

(1)(2) C.S. 2 VC/WVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS AND RIFLES. MOVING N TO
S. VIC. AT012536. VC/WVA WERE PRESENT IN USLS ALSO. CALL
FIRE MISSION. EXCEL. COMBAT, 1 KIA DTG 311525H

(3) GREGORY C.S. 2 VC/WVA, GRN UTIL. RIFLES, TRAVELLING N TO S.
10. MIN. POSITION 106. SERV. GOOD COVER OF TARGET. C

1. GREGORY FOUND GRN AND GRN COMPLEX. VIC. AT927434
10. MIN. COVER ONE AREA DUE TO AVIATION, BARKING AND OPEN TAIL AL.
(2) FOUND DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND FARMED WOOD. TRENCHES 2" TO
10. MIN. VIC. AT972425 CHECKING OUT AREA FURTHER.

1. GREGORY
DTG 312000H
(1) C.S. 5 TO 10 VC/WVA. TRENCHING DEEP GRN FARMER C.S.
VIC. AT015590. TRENCHES DEEP CONCENTRATION AND SHELLS COOKING
10. MIN. CALL FIRE MISSION. NEG. C.S. TRENCH 6 MINS TO TAIL
10. MIN. TRENCH AREA FOUND NUMEROUS LOT PRINTS LEADING N.
10. MIN. TRENCHES "A" & "E"

(2) GREGORY C.S. 2 VC/WVA GRN UTIL LARGE PACKS, TRAVELLING S
TO S. TAIL TOWARDS LZ. TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY, CHECKED OUT
AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION TO BE FIRED
AFTER EXTINCTION. VIC AT 809629

C. DELICASSAN

(1) GREGORY UNK TYPE SPD. VIC. AT178507. R. SULTED IN 3
HEADFACS, 1 SER, 2 PRIOR, 1 ROUTINE.

UNCLASSIFIED

REF: 100-100000-100000
100-100000

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 011720H FOUND 1 TRL 2' WIDE, RUNS NE TO SW VIC.
 0104726. WELL USED WITHIN PAST 48 HOURS. WELL WORN
 DOWN FROM HEAVY USE.

I. PARALLEL MARKS

(1) 010830H FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE WITH HOOTCH AND LEAN-TO
 VIC. 0159819. BY STREAM. HOOTCH 10'x12'x4' AND LARGE
 ENOUGH FOR 8 MEN. LEAN-TO 10'x6'x6' LARGE ENOUGH FOR 5 MEN
 MADE OF SAILING AND TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES. HOOTCH
 IS PATCHED ROOF AND IS APPROXIMATE 2 MONTHS OLD.
 (2) 010900H FOUND HARBOR SITE BESIDE STREAM VIC. 0159819
 PAIR OF WORN OUT SANDALS. HARBOR SITE IS 6'x10' AND LARGE
 ENOUGH FOR 10 MEN. APPROXIMATE 2 TO 4 MONTHS OLD.

II. DIRT PALE

(1) 311630H FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, VIC. 0119379 BASE CAMP
 100' DIAMETER, RECTANGULAR IN SHAPE, AND 1 FOXHOLE 6'x2'x1'
 3'x3'x1' CAL., ABOUT 60' IN SHUT PRESS, ALSO AND 6'
 10'x10' AREA. 4 HOOTCHES. TRAIL WHICH RUNS THROUGH CAMP
 1' WIDE. RECENTLY USED SW TO NE.
 (2) 311700H FOUND 1 VC/NVA OBSERVATION POST VIC. 0116380
 1 CIRCLE ABOUT 30 METERS IN DIAM. 1 POLE DOWN HOOTCH 4'
 10'x10', 1 HOLE 6'x1'x3', HOLE LEFTY. LADDER MADE OF STAIRS
 10'x10' VINES TO SMALL WITH 1' SMALL PLACES, GOING
 10'x10' IN "A" SHAPE. ON TOP WAS A CAMOUFLAGED AREA
 10'x10' FROM.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

K. STONE PIT

(LE)(1) 311600H TO 311615H 4 NVA GRN UTIL PACKS AND RIFLES
MOVING E. TRAILLINE. VIC. AT83775349 CALL FIRE MISSION 1 KIA
(UNIT UNK)
(LE)(2) 311830H TO 311900H OBS. 3 NVA GRN UTIL PACKS AND
RIFLES. MOVING IN TRAILLINE VIC. AT8311498. EXCELLENCE COVER-
AGE, NEG SURV DUE TO TERRAIN.

(LE)(3) 311845H TO 311930H OBS. 30 PLUS NVA, GRN. UTIL.
PACKS AND RIFLES. MOVING ON TRAIL NE. VIC. AT81535300 CALL
FIRE MISSION EXCELLENCE COVERAGE, NEG SURV DUE TO DARKNESS
SET CALL.

(LE)(4) 311901H OBS. 4 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES AND UTIL
MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL 2° WIDE IN 2° ELEPHANT GRASS. VIC.
AT797533 SETTING OFF CLAYMINE FOR AMBUSH WHICH WASN'T TRIGGERED
UNTIL AFTER THE FIRE.

(LE)(5) 311910H OBS. 3 VC BLACK PJ MOVING W TO E ON TRAIL.
2° WIDE 2° ELEPHANT GRASS 3 AK47 AND 1 P. K BEFORE PROGRESSING
INTO AMBUSH. THEY STOPPED TO TALK TO 4 VC/NVA MOVING OTHER
WAY. THEY THEN WALKED INTO KILLING ZONE. TN SET OFF 2
CLAYMINES AND 2 PLAGS. RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)
1 AK-47 AND PACK CAPTURED. VIC AT 797533

L. DETROIT TIGERS

(1) 010015H ABOUT 5 TO 6 CANNIES, ALONG TRAIL
RUNNING E TO W VIC. AT793707. SPOT AND FIRE SHORTLY
AFTER LASHLIGHT. APPEARED TO BE SPREAD OUT ALONG TRAIL.

UNCLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66666
3119-10-100

(Ls) (1) 312400H OBS. 2 FLASHLIGHTS MOVING E TO W VIC. AT 791703. SAW LIGHTS MOVING TOWARDS OUR POSITION. CAME WITHIN 75 METERS AND DISAPPEARED. WE HEARD NO. MOVE HEARD FROM THE AREA.

1. OLD BORN CES. 2 VC/DVA BROWN TOPS, 2 AK-47 RIFLES.
2. OLD BORN FALL N TO N. TC. 20210708 VC/DVA JEL.
3. OLD BORN TO BE AND SPOTTED 1 OF OUR OP. THEY FEAR
4. OLD BORN TO BE AND SPOTTED 1 OF OUR OP. THEY FEAR
5. OLD BORN TO BE AND SPOTTED 1 OF OUR OP. THEY FEAR
6. OLD BORN TO BE AND SPOTTED 1 OF OUR OP. THEY FEAR
7. OLD BORN TO BE AND SPOTTED 1 OF OUR OP. THEY FEAR
8. OLD BORN TO BE AND SPOTTED 1 OF OUR OP. THEY FEAR
9. OLD BORN TO BE AND SPOTTED 1 OF OUR OP. THEY FEAR
10. OLD BORN TO BE AND SPOTTED 1 OF OUR OP. THEY FEAR

3. A PLATOON (30-40) IS ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE BATTALION.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B. 011000H R COME DIVERS DEPARTED IN AREA AND CHECKED
MINING AT COORDINATES AT997706 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVERS
RETURNED TO IN AREA 011205H

C. 010946H VIC. AT998464 (COMPLETED ONE ROUTE E FROM AC FROM)
SURVIVE FOR LATER S RAFAEL JONES IN CURTIS FROM ^{MINING}
CRASH. _{BURNING}

D. 011330H VIC. ZC178507. TH DELICATESEEN DEPORTED L SFD
RESULTING IN 3 NIA, 1 AMBUSHED, 1 PRISONER, 1 AMBUSHED. TH
1. THREATENED BY BATTLE CALL 6 AT ORDALEY VIC ZC178500

E. COORDINATE 9 SURVIVE FROM S SURVIVE 31, 37, AND 40. 1000
011641

2

01-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC GEN EX-1007 (2/89)
0101-1007-600

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

VNO-TWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV (AM)

CG SECOND ROKMO BDE

MAG ONE ONE

MAG ONE EIGHT

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #092-70 020001H TO 022100H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 13 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE ³¹ 1 TMS OPER AT 1 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQDN. INTERIOR CD
1ST RECON BN. 5 TMS FOR FLD DU. 0 TMS TRNG STATUS.

021540

1

0279-80

UNCLASSIFIED

PMFPAC:GEN:2100/1 (3/69)
0101-504-8201

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (1 CHASE; 2 AIR-10'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ELFSKIN (8 MEN) AT 020811H VIC AT835888 (JOINT TEAM)
2. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) AT 020823H VIC ZC108847
3. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) AT 020925H VIC ZC175343
4. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) AT 021145H VIC ZC134357 (JOINT TEAM)
5. FLAKEY SNOW (8 MEN) AT 021715H VIC AT880575

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) AT 020925H VIC ZC175343
2. CHILI PEPPER (9 MEN) AT 021015H VIC ZC208433 (JOINT TEAM)
3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 021145H VIC ZC134357
4. FLAKEY SNOW "D" (7 MEN) AT 021515H VIC AT790589

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 3 APR 70

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1439)IR(ZC1737)
2. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1439)IR(ZC1737)
3. FEA L CHEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1982)IR(AT8079)
4. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2087)IR(AT8185)
5. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1985)IR(AT8083)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 3 APR 70

1. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8189)IR(AT8386)
2. EMPIRE STATE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1780)IR(ZC1977)
3. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1582)IR(ZC1889)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H APR 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1153
- D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT838
- E. STONE PIT (15 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (21 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. AT8389 (JOINT TEAM)
- H. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1184
- I. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1834
- K. FILLEY ENCH (8 MEN) VIC AT8757
- L. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1844 (JOINT TEAM)
- M. EMPIRE STATE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1879
- N. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1073
- O. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1780
- P. FOREFATHER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1772
- Q. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC AT8287 (JOINT TEAM)
- R. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC AT7975
- S. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1765
- T. DETROIT TIGERS (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT7970

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- U. DENVER CITY "A" (4 MEN) VIC AT8382
- V. STONE PIT "A" (6 MEN) VIC AT7952
- W. WEST ORANGE "A" (9 MEN) VIC AT9850
- X. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- Y. SUNRISE "A" (5 MEN) VIC AT9946
- 40 (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. NONE

B. NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PARALLEL BARS

(IE)(1) CHACOLH FOUND 1 TRL., RUNNING N TO S, VIC. ZC158816.

TRL. 2' TO 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

B. S' IF? SCOUT

(IE)(1) 011550H OBS. 5-10 VC/NVA, AK-47'S, FIRING UPON EXTRACTION OF DATE PAIR, VIC. ZC123365. OBS. EXTRACTION BIRDS TAKING FIRE FROM 5-10 VC/A. A. INFORMED GUNBIRDS AND CALLED FM AFTER BIRDS CLEARED AREA. TOTAL OF 31 HE ROUNDS FIRED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TOT. FROM 1 PLAT. IN EFFECT. NEG. OBS. OF RES.

C. CHILI PEPPER

(IE)(1) 300935H FOUND 2ND NVA ANTI-ACT GUN POS., VIC. ZC213408. POS. IDENTICAL TO 1ST, REF. 300935H, EXCEPT HAD 2 BUNKERS, 3'x3'x3' DUG INTO SIDE. TRL. FROM 1ST GUN POS. NARROWED TO 2' WIDE AND RAN S BY SW AND HAD 4 FIGHTING HOLES DUG ON BOTH SIDES. HOLES WERE 3'x3'x3', REINFORCED WITH LOGS. TRL. WITH STREAM BED, USED AS TRL. RUNS N BY NW. 2ND POS. LOCATED AT HEAD OF STREAM BED. TRL. 4' WIDE FOR 75 METERS. THEN NARROWED TO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2° AND RAN N. WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

(1E)(2) 301615H FOUND 1 ~~REINFORCED~~ BASE CAMP, 75 METERS BY 150 METERS, VIC. ZC208414. 2 CANTEENS, RAIN GEAR, POTS, PANS, 1 PICK AND 10 THATCHED HOOTCHES, 10' WIDE, 15' LONG AND 10' HIGH. ALL HAD BUNKERS REINFORCED WITH LOGS 8' WIDE, 10' LONG AND 3½' HIGH. 2 SEPARATE BUNKERS WERE 20'x20', COVERED WITH LOGS, GRASS, AND DIRT. SMALL WOODEN GATE WITH 2 BAMBOO STARS. CAMP HEAVILY BOMBED AND WAS ABANDONED 2 WKS. TO 1 MONTH AGO.

(1E)(3) 311000H FOUND 1 SMALL BASE CAMP, 20 METERS BY 20 METERS, VIC. ZC204418. REMAINS OF HOOTCHES 8'x10'. HEAVILY BOMBED AND ABANDONED APPROX. 5 MONTHS AGO.

(1E)(4) 311030H FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, 80 METERS BY 100 METERS, VIC. ZC204421. FOUND 2 CHICOM M.G. DRUMS, 1 U.S. CLAYMORE, 1 NVA CANTEN, 1 LEATHER BELT, LOOSE AK-47 ROUNDS AND 10 HOOTCHES, 10'x10'x15'. 1 AMMO BUNKER 4'x8'x4' REINFORCED WITH LOGS ATTACHED TO TRENCH. TRENCH LEADS TO SMALL MORTAR PIT, 4'x4'x3'. ANOTHER BUNKER, 4'x8'x4' REINFORCED WITH LOGS. PARTLY BOMBED AND ABANDONED APPROX. 3 WKS. AGO. MAY HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.

(1E)(5) 311430H FOUND 1 SMALL BASE CAMP, 20 METERS BY 80 METERS, VIC. ZC204427. FIVE PARTLY COMPLETED HOOTCHES, HAD FRAME WORK BUT LACKED THATCHING. HOOTCH WAS 10'x10'x15'. MILITARY GEAR AND BASE CAMP DESTROYED BY FM.

(1E)(6) 311630H FOUND 1 CAVE, VIC. ZC208434. COOKING UTENSILS, TORN CLOTHING. CAVE MAN- DE WITH SANDBAGS AT ENTRANCE. ENTRANCE CIRCULAR, 3½' IN DIAMETER. CAVE WAS 6'x10'x4'. EMPTY SANDBAG LAYING AROUND. USED WITHIN LAST 2 WKS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

D. STONE PIT

(1E)(1) 011911H OBS. 2 VC/NVA, GRN. UTILS., PKS., RIFLES, MVG.
E TO W ON TR.L., VIC. AT819530. CALLED FM RES. IN 5 VC/NVA KIA
(UNIT UNK.). OBS. BY ASPARAGUS.

(2) 021125H OBS. 8 NVA, BROWN AND BLUE UTILS., PKS., DIGGING
BUNKER IN TR.LINE, VIC. AT86565296. CALLED FM, NEG. OBS. OF
RES. DUE TO TR.LINE.

E. DENVER CITY

(1E)(1) 011945H OBS. 1 CAMPFIRE, VIC. AT875811. SPOTTED LIGHT
WITH STARLITE SCOPE. CALLED FM, BATTERY IN CHECK FIRE ^{INITIALLY, THEN} RING-
ROOM "1" FIRED UNDER HN. COUNTER ROCKET FIRE ORDERS. OBS. 1
LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. ~~REMOVED~~
~~REMOVED~~.

(1E)(2) 012000H OBS. TUBE FLASHES, VIC. Z0110820. CALLED FM,
EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. ~~REMOVED~~.

(1E)(3) 012030H OBS 3 M/V, LIGHTS, VIC. AT855879.
LIGHTS MVG. IN NO DEFINITE DIRECTION. CALLED FM, LIGHTS
WENT OUT.

(1E)(4) 020605H OBS. SUSPECTED ROCKET IMPLACEMENTS, VIC. AT801735.
CALLED FM, PLAT. 2 IN EFFECT, NEG. OBS. OF TOT. AREA DUE TO VEG.
F. SUNRISE

(1) 020715H OBS. 5 VC/NVA, BLK. PJ'S, 4 PKS., 1 RIFLE, MVG.
N TO SW, VIC. BT01041920. CALLED FM, 30 RDS. 105MM, FAIR
COVERAGE OF TOT., NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO TREES AND SMOKE FROM
EXPLODING RDS.

UNCLASSIFIED

G. DETROIT TIGERS

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 020515H OBS. 5 VC/NVA, GRN. UTILS., PKS., RIFLES, MVG.

TO 2000 METERS TO EAST. FIRED IN QUICK SUCCESSION. CALLED FM, NEG.
OBS. OF RES. DUE TO TERRAIN.
H. WEST ORANGE

(1) 020745H OBS. 5 VC/NVA, GRN. UTILS., PKS., RIFLES, MVG.

SW TO NE ON TRL., VIC BT006514. CALLED FM, RES IN 2 VC/NVA KIA
(UNIT UNK.). EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT., FIRED BY QUIZMASTER
"F". OBS. BY HANSKORTH.

I. CAYENNE

(1) 020900H FOUND 1-2 YEAR OLD BASE CAMP AND BUNKER COMPLEX,
VIC. ZC103752. 8'x10'x15' HOOTCHES REMAINING COULD HOLD 8 MEN
EACH. 6 BUNKERS ALL CAVED IN EXCEPT FOR 2 COULD HOLD 4 MEN.
EACH 5' DEEP, 2' WIDE AT ENTRANCE. INSIDE AREA 6'x11'. SEARCHED
ALL BUNKERS WITH NEG. FINDINGS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE
DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (2 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON
STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF H. BN.

B. 021151H TM SUNRISE COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC, BADLY
CUT FINGER (NBC), VIC AT981614.

C. 021115H TM PRIME CUT COMPLETED 1 PRIORITY MED-VAC, POSSIBLE
FRACTURED TAIL BONE AND ANKLE (NBC), VIC ZC106816.

D. 021550H TM EMPIRE STATE COMPLETED 1 PRIORITY MED-EVAC, ~~EMPIRE~~
~~EMPIRE~~ (NBC), VIC ZC186797

E. 021345H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED EN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK
VIC AT926866 AND AT927812. RETURNED TO EN AREA AT 021545H
WITH NEG RESULTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

F. 021715H TM FLAKEY SNOW INSERTED ADMINISTRATIVELY ON HILL

65. TEAM IS IN SUPPORT OF 3RD BN 5TH MARINES.

G. 021822H VIC ZC1341357 TM COFFEE TIME (JOINT TEAM) EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY WITH 2 WIA'S (1 USMC & 1 USN) AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED PLATOON OF NVA. CONTACT MADE 021730H AND RESULTED IN 12 NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK) TOTAL, IN CONTINUOUS CONTACT. ARVN NCO (51ST ARVN REGT) TOOK M-79 FROM WOUNDED CORPS-MAN AFTER INITIAL CONTACT, MOVED 50 METERS TOWARD ENEMY FROM TM, SIGHTED 20 ENEMY, FIRED WEAPON AND RETURNED TO TM. ARVN THEN TOOK M-16, MOVED BACK TOWARDS ENEMY, KILLED 3 NVA (UNIT UNK) AND THEN RETURNED TO TM WITH 2 ROUNDS OF M-79 HE. TM REPORTS OUTSTANDING CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS SUPPORT RECEIVED FROM AO'S, FIXED WING, AND HELICOPTERS.

GPW4

BT

8

UNCLASSIFIED

PMF PAC: GEN 2100/1 (3/89)
0101-Y04:6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

FIRST RECON BN

CG III MAF

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASER

FIRST MAR

AC/S, G-2

FIFTH MAR

PRECEDENCE

SEVENTH MAR

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

ELEVENTH MAR

INFO:

PRIORITY

MAG ONE SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

CG C FIFTH SFGA

DO NOT SERVICE.

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAR

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

CG SECOND ROYAL BDE

MAG ONE ONE

MAG ONE EIGHT

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #093-70 030001H TO 032100H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 13 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 3¹ TMS OPER AT 2¹ LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 3³ TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5⁵ TMS INTERIOR
OD 1ST RECON BN. 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 6 TMS TRNG STATUS.

03 17 20

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFFAC:GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-7044401

copy 5 of 5

DECLASSIFIED

INSERTS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-45'S, 2 AR-15'S)

UNCLASSIFIED

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 030815H VIC ZC144410
2. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) AT 030815H VIC ZC144410
3. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) AT 030953H VIC ZC202879
4. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 031000H VIC ZC200843
5. PEARL CHEST (7 MEN) AT 031025H VIC ZC199813
6. FLAKEY SNOW (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8757

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DEFEND (7 MEN) AT 031010H VIC AT822872
2. EMPIRE STATE (6 MEN) AT 031038H VIC ZC186796
3. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) AT 031045H VIC ZC171805

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 APR 70

1. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8063) IR(AT8360)

2. TEA TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7974) IR(AT8171)

3. DURHAM (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1963) IR(ZC2161)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 APR 70

1. FORE FATHER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1674) IR(ZC1972)

2. FLAKEY SNOW (25 MEN) NO HAVEN, IN SUPT. 9TH MAR.

3. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7978) IR(AT8175)

4. DURHAM (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1963) IR(ZC2161)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H APR 70

- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC115
- D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
 - D-1 DENVER CITY "A" (4 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - E. STONE PIT (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - E-1 STONE PIT "A" (6 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - F. SUNRISE (21 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - F-1 SUNRISE "A" (5 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - G. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
 - G-1 WEST ORANGE "A" (9 MEN) VIC AT9850
 - H. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1844 ~~JOINT-TH.~~ COMBINED TEAM
 - I. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1934 ~~JOINT-TH.~~ COMBINED TEAM
 - J. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1073
 - K. FORE FATHER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1772
 - L. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1539
 - M. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) VIC AT8489 ~~JOINT-TH.~~ COMBINED TEAM
 - N. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) VIC ZC1441
 - O. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC AT7975
 - P. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1765
 - Q. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1184
 - R. DETROIT TIGERS (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT7970
 - S. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC AT2087
 - T. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC2084
 - U. PEARL CHEST (7 MEN) VIC ZC1980
 - V. FLAKY SNOW (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8757
 - 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
 - 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. DENVER CITY
 - (1) 030030H - OBSR. 1 CAMP FIRE, VIC. AT815832. CALLED FIRE

UNCLASSIFIED

SECONDARY EXPL., FIRE, ETC.

UNCLASSIFIED

COVERAGE TGT. TGT. PLACED AS ON-CALL.

(2) 030605H - BLINKING LIGHT, MOVING E-SE, VIC. AT863862.

SPOTTED BLINKING LIGHT. CALLED FIRE MSN., ETC. COVERAGE TGT.,
BLINKING LIGHT CEASED.

(3) 030340H - OBSR. 5-6 VC/NVA, MOVING TOWARDS OUR POS. ON
S, W, E, VIC AT837828. MOVEMENT & VOICES ON 3 SIDES PROBED
UP TO ABOUT 40 M. OF OUR POST, USED 60 MM & FRAGS TO MOVE THEM
BACK. THEN THEY PULLED BACK.

B. STONE PIT

(LE) (1) 021740H - OBSR. 3 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS,
DIGGING BUNKER, VIC. AT815468. CALLED FIRE MSN., ETC. COVERAGE
TGT. NEGAT. OBSR. DUE TO BUNKER. OBSR. BY ASPARAGUS.

(LE) (2) 021745H TO 021800H - OBSR. 13 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES,
PACKS & RFLS., MOVING IN ALL DIRECTIONS TOWARDS TREELINE, VIC.
AT876467. CALLED FIRE MSN., ETC. COVERAGE TGT., RESULTS 3 EN.
KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY ASPARAGUS.

(LE) (3) 021845H TO 021900H - OBSR. 21 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES,
PACKS & RFLS., MOVING W. INTO TREELINE, VIC. AT811474. CALLED
FIRE MSN., "W" BATTERY-4 KIA, "E" BTRY.-1 KIA, ETC. COVERAGE
TGT., TOTAL 5 EN. KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY ASPARAGUS.

C. SUNRISE

(LE) (1) 022130H - HVI. MOVEMENT, MOVING UP DRAW TOWARDS OUR
POST, VIC. AT995458. ~~ENGINEERING~~ HEARD HVI. MOVEMENT AT 2015,
CALLED FIRE MSN., ETC. COVERAGE TGT., NEGAT. OBSR.

(2) 031400H - OBSR. 3 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, MOVING SW ALONG TRAIL,

4

UNCLASSIFIED

██████████ INF. PATROL OPERATING NE OF

POST WHERE EN. WAS SPOTTED PROBABLY FLUSHED EN., FIRED FIRE MSN.,
BUT DUE TO TERRAIN, COULDN'T OBSR. TGT.

UNCLASSIFIED

D. WEST ORANGE

(LE) (1) 021910H - OBSR. 3 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, RFLS., IN
BOAT GOING E., VIC. BT001551, CALLED FIRE MSN., 3 EN. KIA (UNIT
UNK.), 1 BOAT DEST., QUICK MSN. OBSR. BY HANSWORTH.

(LE) (2) 021735H 0 OBSR. 6 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS
& RFLS., MOVING ON TRAIL E-W, SIC. BT019547, CALLED FIRE MSN.,
1 EN. KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY HANSWORTH.

E. CAYENNE

(1) 031435H - HEARD 4 SEMI-AUTO. SHOTS, NE OF VIC. ZC 115735,
MOVING TO HIGHEST GROUND WILL INVESTIGATE TOMORROW.

(2) 030935H - FOUND 6 MONTH OLD BASE CAMP & BUNKER COMPLEX,
VIC. ZC109226. 3- 10 FT. X 15 FT. HOOTCHES W/ BUNKER UNDER
EA., COULD HOLD 15 MEN EA. 6 FT. X 10 FT. BUNKERS UNDER HOOTCHES,
COULD HOLD 10 MEN EA. SEARCHED ALL BUNKERS W/ NEGAT. FINDINGS.

F. PAL JOEY

(1) 030530H - FOUND 1 TRAIL 2 FT. TO 4 FT. WIDE, RUNS NW-SE,
VIC. ZC1149405 TO ZC157396, RECENTLY USED, FOUND 1 CHI-COM TYPE
TOE-POPPER, ARMED BUT FROZEN FROM RUST.

G. ELF SKIN

(1) 031005H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNS E-W, 4 FT. WIDE, VIC. AT835897.
NOT RECENTLY USED, COVERED W/ LEAVES, BRANCHES & SHRUBS.

(2) 031015H - FOUND 1 VC/NVA, BATTLE DRESSING, WRAPPED IN PLASTIC,
VIC. AT835897. 2 WEEKS OLD.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 031015H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 2 FT. TO 3 FT. WIDE, RUNS SE-S,
VIC. ZC169657. NOT WELL USED BUT RECENTLY USED. BUFFALO TRACKS
& SOME HUMAN TRACKS ON IT.

I. PRIME CUT

(1) 030855H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 2 FT. TO 3 FT. WIDE, RUNS DUE W.
ALONG HILL TOP, VIC. ZC111847 TO ZC120846. WELL USED, BUT NOT
RECENTLY.

(2) 030905H - FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, ⁵10 FT. X 200 FT., VIC. ZC117847.
NOT USED IN LAST 3-6 MONTHS. ONLY FRAMES OF HOOTCHES WERE ERECTED,
COULD BE EASILY BE RE-OCCUPIED. NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, 3 FT. X
4 FT. X 3 FT. THROUGHOUT AREA.

J. TRAILER PARK

(1) 031400H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 1 FT. TO 2 FT. WIDE, VIC. ZC203874.
NOT RECENTLY USED.

K. EMPIRE STATE

(LE) (1) 300955H - OBSR. 2 PITS, VIC. ZC172789. POSSIBLE
FIGHTING HOLES FILLED W/ DEAD FALL. 1ST PIT 2 FT. LONG, 3 FT.
WIDE & 4 FT. DEEP, 2ND PIT MEASURING 7 FT. LONG, 4 FT. WIDE
& 7 FT. DEEP. PITS WERE SITUATED ON BOTH SIDES OF A TRAIL 1-3 FT.
WIDE, RUNNING NE-SW, & WERE DUG 15 M. APART. PITS HAD NOT BEEN
USED IN PAST 6 MONTHS.

(LE) (2) 301530H - OBSR. 1 OLD BASE CAMP, MEASURED 75 M. WIDE
& 50 TO 75 M. WIDE. BASE CAMP CONTAINED 3 DEST. HOOTCHES &
1 HOOTCH FALLING APART. ALL HOOTCH HAD BEEN CONSTRUCTED OF
BAMBOO & GRASS. BASE AREA ALSO CONTAINED 4 BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OF LOGS 6 IN. IN LAMBER & EARTH. ALL BUNKERS WERE COLLAPSED

2 TUNNELS WHICH HAD ALSO COLLAPSED CIRCLED THE BASE AREA IN A 50 FT. PERIMETER. TM. BELIEVED AREA HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY FIXED WING OVER A YEAR AGO & HAD NOT BEEN USED SINCE THEN. VIC. ZC175795.

021300H - 1 BEAR TRAP, VIC. ZC187796. TM. WAS MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL. TRAP WAS OLD & RUSTING 15 IN. IN DIAMETER, W/ TEETH MEASURING 1½ IN. TM. DISASSEMBLED TRAP & TOOK IT W/ THEM.

(4) 021330H - 1 TRAIL, 1 BASE CAMP & SNIPER RDS. VIC. ZC187796. TM. WAS MOVING NW DOWN VERY RECENTLY USED TRAIL, WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 FOOTPRINTS HEADING SW DOWN TRAIL. RECEIVED ^{3 OF 4} 364 SINGLE SHOT SNIPER RDS. FROM 150-200 M. TO SW. TM. MOVED NW DOWN TRAIL. SIGHTED 1 BUNKER 8 FT. LONG, 2½ FT. WIDE.

L. PARALLEL BARS

(1E) (1) 020930H - TRAIL NW-SE, VIC. ZC179809 - ZC173805. 2 FT. TO 3 FT. WIDE, 6 TO 8 MONTHS OLD, FOUND ON TRAIL, 8 PUNJI PITS MEASURING 3 FT. X 1½ FT. X 6 FT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

- A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY. TM. & A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT. (3 SQD.) SIZE REACTION FOR. IS ON STANDBY IN DIR. SPT. OF HQEN.
- B. LATE ENTRIES TM. EMPIRE STATE DUE TO COMM. PROBLEM W/ TM.
- C. TM. FLAKEY SNOW, IN SUPPORT 3RD BN. 5TH MAR., REIN. TO 23 MEN FOR RIVER CROSSING OP.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAP

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE ONE/
VNO-TWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV(AM)

CG SECOND ROYAL BDE

MACG ONE EIGHT

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAP FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #094-70 040001H TO 042400H APR (U)

1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TBS THERE ARE 31 TBS OPER AT 22 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 4 TBS DIR SPT HQBN. 4 INTERIOR CD
1STR RECON BN. 4 TBS PREP FOR FLD BU. 0 TBS TRNG STATUS.

1

FMFFAC GEN 2180/1 (G-2)
NID: Y044601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS ² CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. T&A TIE (7 MEN) AT 040907H VIO AT806710
2. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 041458H VIO AT807625

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) AT 040907H VIO AT807740
2. FOLDFATHER (7 MEN) AT 040935 VIO 20171720
3. FLAXEY SNOW (23 MEN) (1 TIE) AT 040940 VIO AT8757

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. DURNAM (10 MEN) HAVEN UL(201963)UR(ZC2161)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

E. LASON LISA ET/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF DURNAM. NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT
WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 APR 70

1. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(202065)LR(AT8163)
2. PEE-LWISE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(201743)LR(201940)
3. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(202063)LR(AT8161)
4. CHERRY JAM (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(202061)LR(AT8159)
5. DURNAM (10 MEN) HAVEN UL(201963)LR(202161)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 APR 70

1. ELFSKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8390)LR(AT8688)
2. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(202075)LR(202270)
3. PRIZE CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(201086)LR(201384)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 042400H APR 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (MR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (MR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TBS) VIC AT8382
- D. STORM PIT (15 MEN) (3 T.S) VIC AT7952
- E. STORM PIT "A" (6 MEN) VIC AT7952
- F. SURPRISE (21 MEN) (4 TBS) VIC AT9946
- G. SURPRISE "A" (5 MEN) VIC AT9946
- H. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 TBS) VIC AT9850
- I. WEST ORANGE "A" (9 MEN) VIC AT9850
- J. TEA TREE (7 MEN) VIC AT8074
- K. POLICY GALE (7 MEN) VIC AT8063
- L. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1845 COMBINED TEAM
- M. PANAMA HAT (3 MEN) VIC ZC2034 COMBINED TEAM
- N. CAYENS (6 MEN) VIC ATZ01073
- O. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1537
- P. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) VIC AT8398 COMBINED TEAM
- Q. SCAM PLAND (6 MEN) VIC ZC1141
- R. WAGE CARRIER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1865
- S. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1986
- T. PRIDE CUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1184
- U. DETROIT TIGERS (11 MEN) VIC AT7970
- V. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC2084
- W. DENVER CITY "A" (4 MEN) VIC AT8382
- X. VESPER BELLS "S" (MR) (2 MEN) ZC1153

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABILITY

DECLASS: NONE

5. (C) SIG. FILES & CONTRACTS

A. JACB EDITION

(L4)(1) 031115H 086 1 PL/NTA, LK PJ NOTING'S COULD NOT

U.S. TOPS, PACKS, WALKING S ON BR. VIC 170654 RECAT

ACTION TAKEN. JENNY TOOK OFF AS TE APPROACHED TEL.

1' TO 2' WIDE

Do Statistics

(Lst) (1) 031720W C.S. 7 VOYAGE MILED UTIL. PACKS AND

RIFLES MOVING INTO JAILER SITE. VIC. 11006180 CALLED

FILE MISSION RESULTS 3 MENY KIA (UNIT UNK.) OBS. 51

PURPLE HEART.

(2) 040635H GDS. 3 VC/VA JACK UTIL. PACKS AND RIFLES

COVI G II. TREE LINE VIC. 4009490 CALLED FIRE DEPT. 10M

FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET, HEAT LOSS, DUE TO PERMANENT

C. STONE PIT

(LE)(1) 031740H GCS. 4 VC/DVA BRN UTIL. WHITE TOP RIFLES

MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDIE N TO HWY VIC. AT 330544 CALL FIRE

MISSION ENC. COVERAGE TOT. NEGAT OBS. DUE TO TREES.

(2) 040815H OBS. 4 VC/IVA GRN UTIL. PACKS AND RIFLES

PUPPLG BOXES IN JUNE. VIC. AT867453 CALL FILE MISSIG.

RESULTS 4 VC/NTA KIA (UNIT UNK.) EKO COV RAGE NOT



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) 040815H OBS 5 VC/NVA GRN UTIL PACKS AND RIFLES
IN OPEN VIC. AT 05522Z CALL FIRE MISSION RESULTS
4 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)

D. WEST CLANKE

(1) 040955H OBS. 1 VC/NVA GRN UTIL 1 RIFLE SITTING
C. WILKINS, VIC. 0505515Z CALL FIRE MISSION RESULTS
1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.) QUINNAN "P" HAD PERFECT
HIT, THEN VC/NVA UP. OBS. BY HANSMATH. (1 RND. EXPENDED)

E. CANNON

(2) 041155H MAINT 1 TEL. WELL ESTABLISHED RUMS NE TO
VIC. 04105740 TEL. 30 WLD NOT BE ABLE TO USE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

A. A 20 MAN RIFLELINE SOUTE TEAM IS DEPLOYED, 1
PLATOON (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANBY IN
DIRECT SUPPORT OF HQIN.

OP-1

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (2/69)
0102 704 4401

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG CO C FIFTH SFCA

MAC ONE SIX

MAC ONE ONE/VIO-TH.

INFO: CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV (AM)

CG SECOND BOKMO BDE

MACO ONE EIGHT

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER
for [signature]
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #095-70 050001H TO 052400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 30 TMS OPER AT 19 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 3 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 3 TMS INTERIOR
 GD FIRST RECON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 3 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 5

 FMFAC GEN X(00) (G/00)
 0101-002-3401

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AIR-1G'S)

A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED

1. DURHAM (10 MEN) AT 051525H VIC ZC200620
2. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 051610H VIC AT807628
3. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) AT 051610H VIC AT807628
4. CHERRY JAM (7 MEN) AT 051610H VIC AT807628
5. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 051620H VIC AT837828
6. STONE PIT (16 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 051700H VIC AT797528

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ELFSKIN (8 MEN) AT 050955H VIC AT836890
2. DENVER CITY (14 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 051620H VIC AT837828
3. STONE PIT (14 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 051700H VIC AT797528
4. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 051714H VIC ZC152398
5. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 051803H VIC ZC117843
6. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 051817H VIC ZC118725

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1743)IR(ZC1940)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF PENNY WISE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER
AND LATENESS OF DAY.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 APR 1970

1. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1743)IR(ZC1940)
2. TEXAS PETE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2151)IR(AT8048)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1002)IR(ZC1379)
4. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9045)IR(AT9343)
0. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 APR 1970
1. DURHAM (10 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1963)IR(ZC2161)
2. SUIZER BRJZE (8 MEN) HAVEN IR(ZC1746)IR(ZC1943)
3. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1666)IR(ZC2064)
4. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1987)IR(AT8185)
5. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1985)IR(AT8083)
3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H APR 1970
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. DRIVE: CITY (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (18 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- H. WEST GRANGE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- I. WEST GRANGE "A" (9 MEN) VIC AT9850
- J. DURHAM (10 MEN) VIC ZC2061
- K. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8063
- L. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8062
- M. CHERRY JAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8062
- N. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC AT8073

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

O. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1815

P. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1984

Q. PEARL CRIST (7 MEN) VIC AT8080

R. POLICY ONE (7 MEN) VIC AT8162

S. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1934

T. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) VIC ZC1441

U. DETROIT TOWNS (11 MEN) VIC AT7970

V. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1866

W. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1986

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN VAIL RESOURCES

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS : CONTACTS

A. SWAMPLAND

(1) 051445H FOUND 1 .45 CAL. PISTOL, VIC. ZC14415. FOUND PISTOL IN CAVED-IN DUNKER. PISTOL IS RUSTED, NO SER. NUMBER VISIBLE.

B. TRAILER PARK

(1) 031600H FOUND 1 TRL., 1' WIDE, VIC. ZC196867 TO ZC194862. TRL. USED WITHIN LAST 12 MRS. TRL. RUNS ALONG RIVER ON WEST SIDE. TRL. RUNS E TO W.

C. SUMMER BREEZE

(1) 041540H OBS. 6 VC/NVA, 1 IN GRAY UTILS., 5 IN GEN. UTILS., PKS., MFG. DOWN TRL. S TO W, VIC. ZC188449. AFTER LEAVING 4 PEOPLE IN HARBOR SITE, 4 MEN WENT DOWN TO CHECK TRL. AROUND HARBOR SITE. WE MOVED HE ON TRL. UNTIL WE CAME TO A JAMMED OUT AREA. WE STOPPED TO CHECK IT OUT TO

4

FMFAC GEN X(09/13/49)
0101-V04-2401

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIRM SUSPICIONS ABOUT ANTI-AIRCRAFT SITE. AFTER 30 MIN.

WE STARTED TO MOVE BACK DOWN TRL. WHEN WE SPOTTED 6 VC/NVA COMING OUR DIRECTION FROM OPPOSITE SIDE OF CREEK. VC/NVA MOVED WITHIN 20 FEET OF OUR POS. WHEN WE WERE FORCED TO OPEN UP RES. IN 2 VC/NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK.) AND 3 VC/NVA WIA'S. 1 VC/NVA GOT ACROSS CREEK AND RAN UP TRL. WE WENT DOWN AND GOT 2 PKG.; PKG. CONTAINED FOOD, 1 HATCOCK, 2 CIT-COM GRENADES AND A THICK NOTEBOOK, WHICH MAY BE A DIARY. WE THEN MOVED BACK TO HARBOR SITE. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. HOSTAGE TURTLE CAME ON STATION.

(LE)(2) 041145H FOUND MAN MADE CAVES, DUG INTO HIGH BANK OFF DRY SEAMAN LAD, VIC. ZC186542. WE MOVED APPROX. 200 METERS SE OF BUNKER COMPLEX. WE DISCOVERED 2 AIR VENTS APPROX. 10' APART. FOUND MOUTH OF SMALL MAN MADE CAVE APPROX. 10 METERS FROM AIR VENTS. MOUTH OF CAVE WAS 3'x4' AND OPENED INTO A ROOM ABOUT 8' IN DIAMETER. CAVE COULD HOLD 4 PEOPLE.

(LE)(3) 041130H FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX GUARDING POSSIBLE LZ AND TRL. ALSO FOUND 1 OLD AX HANDLE, VIC. ZC186450. FOUND RECENTLY USED TRL. ABOUT 3' WIDE RUNNING S TO NE, ORIGINATING IN NEARBY VIC. FOUND COMPLEX OF BUNKERS OFF TO N SIDE OF TRL. COMPLEX CONSISTED OF 4 BUNKERS 4'x4'x3'. BUNKERS CENTERED AROUND HORSESHOE TRENCH 7'x3'x4'. APPEARS TO BE ANTI-AIRCRAFT SITE FOR HEAVY MACHINE GUNS. TRENCH OVERLOOKS TO NE WHERE THERE IS POSSIBLE LZ, 300 METERS AWAY. ALSO RUNNING NE IS TRENCH 4'x4'x30'. OVERHEAD COVER OF BIG TRENCH WASN'T COMPLETE BUT HAD BEEN STARTED. SMALL BOWLS TUNNELS OFF TO SIDE 3'x4' AX HANDLE, RAGS, OLD USED C-RATS WERE FOUND IN VICINITY.

5

FMFAC GEN 2100/1 (3/89)
0101-V04-2401

UNCLASSIFIED

(1E)(1) 041025H FOUND 8 BUNKERS, NOT RECENTLY USED, VIC. 20293802. BUNKERS 6'x2'x4' AND REINFORCED WITH LOGS WITH 1'-1' OF DIRT ON TOP OF LOGS. ABOUT 3 MONTHS OLD AND COULD HOLD 5-6 PEOPLE. ALL BUNKERS WERE CAVED IN DUE TO AGE. ONLY 1 OR 2 WERE USABLE.

(1E)(1) 041845H OBS 4 VC/NVA, GEN. UTILS., PKS., RIFLES MVO.
TO S, VIC. BT006528. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TOT.
NEG. OBS. DUE TO DARKNESS.

(12)(2) 041100H ODS. 4 VC/NVA, GEN. UTILS., IFLES, MVO.
 1 ON TEL. VIC. AT948499. CALLED ME LBS. IN 4 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT
 UNK.). ODS. BY HANSARTH.

(1E)(3) OBS MOVEMENT TO W OF PLS., IN DRAW, VIC. AT987509.
SHOT 1-79 HE IN AREA OF MOVEMENT. CALLED IN ARTY ILLUM.
WITH REQ. OBS.

(H) 050410H OBS 1 VC/NVA AND MOVEMENT SE AND SW OF PLS.
VIC. AT987507. CALLED FM, NEG. OBS. DUE TO DARKNESS.

(5) 051340H FOUND 1 ^{ROCK SLAB} TUNNEL COMPLEX, LIVING QUARTERS, VIC. AT9911498. ALSO FOUND 1 DOOZY TRAP. ROCKS WERE TOO BIG TO MOVE WITH EQUIPMENT WE HAD. ROCKS WERE 2'x5'.

(RE) (1) 012030H OBS 2 VC/NVA, LONG SLEEVED, SHIRTS WITH POCKETS, DARK COLORED, JIC. AT799537. WE WERE NVO. FROM ANJUSH SITE ACROSS OPEN AREA WHEN WE HAD MOVEMENT TO OUR FLANKS. WE WERE NVO. UP

FMFPAC-GEN X(00/1 (3/69))
0101-V04-8601

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TO HIGH GROUND WHEN WE ENCOUNTERED 1 VC/NVA. WE RETURNED FIRE
RES. IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). WE CONTINUED TO HAVE MOVEMENT
TO THE REAR, T-REX FRAGMENTATION GRENADE AND HEARD BODY HIT
GROUND RES. IN ^{PROBABLE} ~~POSSIBLE~~ ~~CONFIRM~~ KIA.

G. PAL JOEY

(1) 050330H OBS. 2-4 VC/NVA WALKING N TO S, VIC. ZC161377.
MOVEMENT AROUND OUR POS. FOR 5 MINUTES W/ NEG. NOISE AFTER THAT.

H. TEA TIE

(1) 051000H FOUND TRL., 4-5 FOOT WIDE RUNNING S TO S1, VIC.
AF803712. TRL. APPROX. 3 MONTHS OLD AND HAD BEEN USED
WELL USED BUT ~~RECENTLY~~.

(2) 051600H FOUND TRL. JUNCTIONS RUNNING N TO S, NEW TO STATE
VIC. AF803712. TRL. APPROX. 2 TO 3 MONTHS OLD. WELL USED BUT
NOT RECENTLY. TRL. 2' TO 3' WIDE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCOUT TEAM AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DE-
PLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE
IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQIN.

B. OUTSTANDING WORK DONE BY CATTLECALL 1 ON TACTICAL OPERATIONS
AFTER REPLACING CATTLECALL 5. ~~REPLACED~~.

C. 051714H VIC. ZC161378 TM PAL JOEY EXTRACTED AFTER ^{CAPTURING} ~~ACQUIRING~~
POW.

BT

OP-4

7

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: C7 FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO C FIFTH SFGA

MAC ONE SIX

MAC ONE ONE/VMO-TWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AEN DIV (AM)

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

MAC ONE EIGHT

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #096-70 060001H TO 062400H APR 70 (U)

I. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 27 TMS OPER AT 19 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAGR. 1 TMS DIR SPT HQEN. 5 TMS INTERIOR.
GD FIRST RECON BN. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 5 TMS TRNG STATUS.

461530

I

L. J. Matheson
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

PBA EXEMPT
Quasthueske
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6401

UNCLASSIFIED

copy 305

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED

1. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 061210H VIC ZC130844

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) AT 061145H VIC ZC195866

2. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 061218H VIC ZC199843

3. DURHAM (10 MEN) AT 061130H VIC ZC200620

4. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 061830H VIC ZC184661

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. TEXAS PETE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2151) IR(AT8048)

2. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9045) IR(AT9343)

3. PENNY WISE (6⁷ MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1743) IR(ZC1940)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1746) IR(ZC1943)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERTION OF TM TEXAS PETE & TM PENNY WISE NOT COMPLETED
DUE TO CANCELLATION BY FIRST MAR DIV G-2.2. INSERTION OF TM PONY BOY NOT COMPLETED DUE TO AIRCRAFT
MISHAPS.3. EXTRACTION OF TM SUMMER BREEZE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO
AIRCRAFT MISHAPS AND DARKNESS.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 APR 1970

1. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) IR(AT8069)

2. IMPRESSIVE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9641) IR(AT9838)

3. DESK WORK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0868) IR(ZC1165)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 4. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9045) IR(AT9343)
- 5. PENNY WISE (6⁷ MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2116) IR(AT8143)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 APR 1970
- 1. DETROIT TIGERS (11 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) IR(AT8069)
- 2. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1735) IR(AT¹⁷⁷81943)
- 3. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1746) IR(ZC1943)
- 3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H APR 1970
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- SUNRISE "A" (5 MEN) VIC AT9946
- K. WEST ORANGE "A" (9 MEN) VIC AT9850
- L. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1845
- M. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1833
- N. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) VIC ZC1441
- O. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC AT8073
- P. CLAY PIPE (8⁷ MEN) VIC AT8063
- Q. DETROIT TIGERS (11 MEN) VIC ZC2070 (2 TEAMS)
- R. CHERRY JAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8061 -

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC AT 8061

T. PEARL CHEST (7 MEN) VIC ZC2081

U. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC AT 8361

V. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON T'S

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5(C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DURHAM

(1) 061255H - 30 VC/NVA, VIC. ZC200620, TM WAS IN HARBOR
SITE 75 METER ^{SE} OF EXTRACT LZ. TM. RECEIVED WORD OF
FINDING EXTRACT. PATROL LEADER WENT OUT TO REMOVE CLAYMORE
ARMED WITH .45 PISTOL WHEN HE SIGHTED 2 ENEMY 10 METERS TO
N OBSERVING HIS MOVEMENTS, WEARING KHAKIS, BELTS, 1 CARRYING
RIFLE A' SLING ARMS. PL FIRED RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA(UNIT
UNK.) PL THEN GOT HIS RIFLE, MOVED 50 METERS N, SIGHTED 10
ENEMY WEARING KHAKIS, BELTS, 2 CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. PL
FIRED WITH SEMI AUTOMATIC RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA(UNIT UNK)
REMAINDER OF GROUP ATTEMPTED TO CARRY KIA'S IN FIREMAN'S
CARRY, RESULTING IN 3 ADDITIONAL ENEMY KIA'S(UNIT UNK).
CONTINUED TO FIRE AS ENEMY FLEW TO SW OVER HILL. PL
RETURNED TO PATROL, SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA, 1 WOMAN CARRYING
PACK, BLUE PJ'S. 7 MEN MIXED UNIFORMS, BLACK PJ'S, KHAKIS.
1 HEAVY PACK, 3 RIFLES, FIRED SEMI AUTOMATIC, RESULTING
IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S(UNIT UNK). REMAINDER BEGAN HELPING

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

KIA'S. FIRED AGAIN RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S(UNIT UNK).
 ENEMY MOVED OUT TO NW, 1 MORE ENEMY KIA(UNIT U.K.). PL
 AND TAIL END MOVED N TO CHECK OUT AREA, 75 METERS E OF LZ
 SPOTTED 5 VC/NVA, KHAKIS, GREEN UTILITIES. PL DIRECTED FIRE
 RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA'S (UNIT UNK). SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA
 25 ^T_{OF} 30 METERS ^S_E OF LZ GOING OVER RIDGE AND FIRED. AERIAL
 OBSR. CAME ON STATION, 2 GUNS IPS, SCARFACE LADS OUTSTANDING
 RUNS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO SIGHTED ENEMY
 200 METERS W (CARRYING 2 BODIES) GUNBIRDS LAYED SMOKE SCREEN
 TEAM LIFTED UP AND HELO MADE APPROACH, LANDED, TOOK MODERATE
 FIRE FROM N-NE WITHIN 100-200 METERS. TH: ETRACTED.
 OUTSTANDING JAG CHATTERBOX 15.

B. CLAY PIPE

(LE)(1) 051600H - OBS. 1 VC/NVA, GREEN SHIRT, BLACK SHORTS,
 WITH BROWN COVER, NVG. E TO W ACROSS BOMB CRATER, VIC
 AT812628. PL SPOTTED AS HELICOPTER PASSED OVER AT APPROX.
 200 FEET. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN

(LE)(2) 051800H - OBS. 1 VC/NVA BLUE SMLAT SHIRT, WITH
 BLACK PJ'S, LARGE PACK, NVG. NE ALONG TRAIL, VIC.
 AT810628. WILL CHECK FURTHER IN MORNING.

C. DENVER CITY

(LE)(1) 051900H - OBS. MOVEMENT AND SECONDARY EXPLOSION,
 VIC. AT83298225. UPON PLOTTING ON CALLS, OBSERVED SECONDARY
 EXPLOSION AND CALLED FIRE FOR EFFECT. EXCELLENT COVERAGE
 OF TARGET, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

D. PAL JOEY

(LE)(1) 050900H - COM. WIRE RUNNING ALONG TRAIL, VIC. ZC159379. COM. WIRE RAN N TO S ALONG TRAIL, WAS DOUBLE STRAND U.S. TYPE AND CRISS-CROSSED TRAIL IN SEVERAL PLACES.

(LE)(2) 051200H - BASE CAMP, CONTAINED 5 HUTS 3X10X6 FT., 1 HUTCH 10X15X10 FT., ALL WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKERS. VIC ZC161377

(LE)(3) 051230H - 1 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, TAKEN PRISONER IN HUTCH, VIC. ZC161377. VC/NVA WAS WORKING OVER POT ON FRONT PORCH OF HUTCH(10X15X10 FT.) WHEN TH. MOVED IN AND TOOK HIM PRISONER. HUTCH CONTAINED 1 AX-47'S, 1 C-1-
TELEPHONE MODEL. 6-0754 WHICH WAS DISCO. AND
CONTAINED. 3 SACKS OF RICE(25 LBS.) EACH, 12 CANS U.S. C-RATIO S. TH. TOOK PRISONER AND MOVED OUT OF AREA TO A LADDER LZ, WHERE IT WAS EXTRACTED.

E. WEST ORANGE

(1) 060430H - OBS. 3 VC/NVA, BLACK SHORTS, GREEN UTILITIES AND GREEN UTILITY JACKETS, WITH BAGS, MVG. ON TRAIL E TO W VIC. AT982506, FIRED 60 MM, FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET, 1 PROBABLE KIA.

(2) 061110H - FOUND 3 BUNKERS AND 1 M-26 BOOBY TRAP IN WELL USED AREA, VIC. AT974509. BUNKERS WERE 2 FT. HIGH, 3 FT. WIDE, 3 FT. DEEP, APPROX. 3 MONTHS OLD. TRIP WIRE ON BOOBY TRAP RAN ACROSS TRAIL INTO BUSH, TRAP WAS RECENTLY SET, WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

F. TEA TIME

(1) 061015H - FOUND LUMBER, AREA VIC. AT801735, AREA WAS 3 TO 9 MONTHS OLD, 3-6 FT. X 6 FT. AND 12 LONG. TIMBERS WERE FOUND, MANY STUMPS IN AREA.

G. CHILI PEPPER

(1) 060015H - FOUND 2 SMALL BASE CAMPS, VIC. AT804623, DUG IN UNDER Boulders. FIRST ENTRANCE 3 FT. X 3 FT., CAVE 4X6 FT. SMALLER CAVE HAD BEEN SLEPT IN APPROX. 2 DAYS AGO. MAN / DOG PRINTS IN LARGER CAVES.

H. PANAMA HAT

(1) 061025H - FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, VIC. ZC195344, AREA CONSISTED OF TRENCH, DIMENSION 3 FT. X 3 FT., 50 TO 70 METERS LONG. FOUND TUNNEL RUNNING INTO BASE CAMP. ENTRANCE 10 FT. TO 12 FT. HIGH, 3 TO 4 FT. WIDE. ON WALLS OF TUNNEL FOUND WRITING. BASE CAMP 30 METERS BY 15 METERS. BASE CAMP RECENTLY USED. TUNNEL 12X12 FT, INSIDE. 14 TO 16 FT. LONG.

(2) 061025H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 1 GRAVE AND SUSPECTED BASE CAMP. TRAIL RUNS E TO W, VIC. ZC195344 TO ZC193339. TRAIL IS EXTREMELY WELL USED. FOUND FRESH FOOT PRINTS LEADING INTO BASE CAMP. FOUND 1 GRAVE CONTAINING 2 BODIES. GRAVE 10 DAYS OLD AND FENCED IN WITH BAMBOO. GRAVE 3 X 3 FT. TRAIL 2 TO 3 FT. WIDE, USED THIS MORNING.

I. STONE PIT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 061215H - 1 BUNKER COMPLEX, VIC. AT835511,
CALLIE FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 1
BUNKER DESTROYED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SQTY. TN. IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT.
(3 SQD.) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIRECT
SUPPORT OF HQBN.

B. WILL DOG TO CHATTERBOX 15, 5, AND
SCARFACE 31 AND 45.

BT

OP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFQA

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE/VMO-TWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AEN DIV (AM)

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

MAG ONE EIGHT

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #097-70 070001H TO 072400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQEN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON BN. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 9 TMS TRNG STATUS.

J. H. Mattiace
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RECEIVED BASE

ACTS, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

0496-4497

UNCLASSIFIED

1

071401

FMPPAC-DEN:2100/1 (G/89)
010-V04-6601

copy 4085

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-10'S)

A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED

1. DESK WORK (6 MEN) AT 070845H VIC ZC091404⁶⁷⁴
2. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) AT 070905H VIC ZC209704
3. PENNY WIS (7 MEN) AT 071007H VIC AT795450
4. PONY BOY (8 MEN) AT 071055H VIC AT905441
5. IMPRESSIVE (6 MEN) AT 071135H VIC AT970380

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DETROIT TIGERS (11 MEN) AT 070905H VIC ZC209704 (2 TMS)
2. SUMMER IREZE (7 MEN) AT 071028H VIC ZC187456
3. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) AT 071115H VIC ZC189337
4. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) AT 071357H VIC AT798623
5. CHERRY JAM (7 MEN) AT 071438H VIC AT809612

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 APR 1970

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1342) IR(ZC1540)
2. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1140) IR(ZC1537)
3. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0832) IR(ZC1230)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 APR 1970
1. SWAMP LAND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC31142) LR(ZC1739)
 2. PEARL C EST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2082) LR(AT8180)
 3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 072400H APR 1970
 - A. VESPER BELLS "X" (R U) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1153
 - D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
 - E. STONE PIT (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - F. SUNRISE (21 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - G. WEST CHANCE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
 - H. DESK WORK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0367
 - I. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) VIC ZC2070
 - J. PONY DOY (8 MEN) VIC AT9043
 - K. SWAMP LAND (6 MEN) VIC ZC1141
 - L. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC AT8073.5
 - M. IMPRESSIVE (6 MEN) VIC AT9639
 - N. ~~PEARL C EST (7 MEN)~~
~~PEARL C EST (7 MEN)~~ VIC ZC2082
 - O. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC AT8261
 - P. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284
 - Q. MEN IN WISE (7 MEN) VIC AT7944
 - R. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8063
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WEST ORANGE

(1) 071025H - FOUND 1 DUD 155 MM ROUND, VIC AT993504, PATROL DESTROYED ROUND.

(2) 071155H - FOUND 1 DUD 155 MM ROUND, VIC AT987513, PATROL TOTALLY DESTROYED ROUND.

B. SPOKE PIT

(1) 071345H - 4 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, 1 DUSH COVER, MOVING AROUND HOOTCH, VIC AT830537, CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNK).

(2) 071130H - FOUND 1 VC/NVA DEAD, GREY SHORTS AND WHITE T-SHIRT, PACK, VIC AT821532. ~~REMOVED~~ ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL, HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX. 3-4 DAYS, NEGATIVE SIGNS OF OTHER MOVEMENT. PACK HAD RAIN SUIT, HANDBOOK AND CHANGE OF CLOTHES IN IT.

C. SWAMPLAND

(1) 071210H - FOUND STAGING AREA, VIC ZC144417, COOKING UTENSILS, TABLE, EQUIPMENT FOR RELOADING AMMO. AREA CONTAINED CAVES AND WELL USED TRAILS, STAGING AREA IS CARVED INTO CLIFF ON E SIDE OF MOUNTAIN. EVIDENCE OF AMMO. RELOADING, SOME FOOT PRINTS FRESH TODAY, STAGING AREA IS 10 X 4 X 8 FT. AND CAVE 4 FT. DIAMETER AND 8-10 FT. DEEP.

(2) 071210H - 1 TRAIL, 4 FT. WIDE, IN AND OUT STAGING

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AREA N & S VIC ZC114417. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST DAY OR DAY AND A HALF, TRAIL BROKE OFF ALONG SIDE OF STAGING AREA, FRESH FOOT PRINTS AS OF TODAY OR YESTERDAY.

(3) 061220H - TH. ^{RECEIVED} ~~TH~~ SMALL ARMS FIRE (AK-47) FROM SMALL KNOLL VIC. ZC123407, CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

D. SUNRISE

(1) 070039H - HAD 178 ACTIVATIONS OF SIDS, VIC. BT00654612, MOVING N TO S ON TRAIL, PURPLE HEART CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

1. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SECURITY TM. IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT.

(3 SQD.) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HQIN.

2. 070930H - RECON BN. DIVERS DEPARTED BN. AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORDINATES AT9155706, AT914587, AND AT915706, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVERS RETURNED TO RECON B.. AREA 071105H.

3. 071435H - VIC. AT809612, TM. CHERRY JAN EXTRACTED BY LADDER AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO INVESTIGATE CAMP FIRES. TM. UNABLE TO BREAK CONTACT AS ENEMY KEPT PURSUING TM.

5

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. 071156H - VIC. AT798623, TM. CHILI PEPPER EXTRACTED BY LADDER AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AND BEING UNABLE TO BREAK CONTACT.
5. 071605H - VIC. BT022475, COMPLETED 2 ROUTINE MED-EVACS FROM TM. SUNRISE "A" AFTER DETONATING SFD (SUSPECTED M-26).
6. EXTRACT ORDS OF TMS, CHERRY JAM AND CHILI PEPPER WILL BE FIRED AS INTELLIGENCE TARGETS THROUGHOUT NIGHT OF 07-08 APRIL 1970.

BT

OP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

J. H. Mattiace

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

TO: CG XXIV CO.PS

FIRST RECON BN

CG III MAP

*pba RELEASER
J. E. Mastus
10/8, 0-2*

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

PRECEDENCE

SEVENTH MAR

ACTION:

ELEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

CG C FIFTH SFGA

INFO:

PRIORITY

MAG C. SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

MAG ONE ONE/VIO-TWO

DO NOT SERVICE.

INFO:

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CG FIRST MAR
CG AERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROBBIE BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAP FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #093-70 080001H TO 082400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQIN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON BN. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 9 TMS TRNG STATUS.

1149

1

UNCLASSIFIED

081426 copy 2 of 5

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 081244H VIC ZC147415
2. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) AT 081307H VIC ZC147415
3. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) AT 081334H VIC ZC085319

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 080757H VIC AT803637
2. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) AT 081244H VIC ZC147415
3. PEARL CHEST (7 MEN) AT 081457H VIC ZC207817

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 APR 70

1. ELFSKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1364)LR(ZC1661)
2. PUPPET SHOW (6⁷ MEN) HAVEN UL(^{ZC1486}AT8190)LR(^{ZC1783}AT8787)
3. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8085)LR(AT8281)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 APR 70

1. ^{OL}PLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8063)LR(AT8360)
2. TEA TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT⁸⁰7974)LR(AT⁸²8171)
3. (C) LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 082400H APR 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (1 MEN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

REF ID: A66666
 319-10-100

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (21 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. DESK WORK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0867
- I. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- J. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT9043 (COMBINED TEAM)
- K. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1441
- L. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC AT8173
- M. IMPRESSIVE (6 MEN) VIC AT9739
- N. PRIE CUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1441
- O. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC AT8161
- P. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284
- Q. PENNYWISE (7 MEN) VIC AT7944
- R. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0831
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. PENNY WISE
- (1) 080730H OBS. 2 TO 3 VC/NVA, BLK. PJ'S, 1 RIFLE, MFG. NE
ON TRL. VIC. AT794451. TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT IN
ELEPHANT GRASS. POINT MAN FIRED 1 SHOT. CONTACT RES. IN
MFG. CASUALTIES ON EITHER SIDE. VC/NVA LEFT ON TRL TO NE.
- B. TRAILER PARK
- (1) 081345H FOUND TRL., 1' TO 2' WIDE, VIC. ZC087319. TRL.
RIMS N TO S AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN 2 TO 3 MONTHS.

ENCLOSURE 2100/1 (3/79)
 310-76-340

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C. IMPRESSIVE

(1E)(1) 071630H OBS. 2 VC/NVA, MIXED BROWN AND BLK. PJ'S, CARTRIDGE BELTS, BLANKET ROLL, BUNDLE OF RICE, ETC. ALONG TRL. N TO S VIC. AT976287. TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA R.S. IN 2 VC/NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK.) TEAM CHECKED BODIES AND FOUND NEG. WPNS. OR PKS. EACH BODY HAD CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH 2 CHL-COM GRENADES, BUT POUCHES CONTAINED ONLY FOOD. BODIES WERE MIXED BROWN AND BLK. PJ'S AND SANDALS. BODIES HAD LONG HAIR AND APPEARED TO BE HEALTHY AND PLUMP. 1 VC/NVA HAD WALLET WITH NOTE BOOK.

D. POLICY GAME

(1) 081310H FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, VIC. AT813621. BASE CAMP WAS 60' LONG, 30' WIDE, AND CONSISTED OF SMALL BAMBOO SHELTERS, 4'x4' SQUARE. TEAM FOUND SOME PIECES OF RAIN GEAR. BASE CAMP HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST MONTH. BASE CAMP HAD 3 SHELTERS AND WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 30-40 PEOPLE.

(2) 081320H FOUND 2 GRAVES, VIC. AT814621. GRAVES WERE ABOUT 6' WIDE AND 8' LONG WITH BAMBOO FENCE AROUND THEM. GRAVES HAVE BEEN DUG UP. GRAVES ARE ABOUT 3 WEEKS OLD WITH 2 SKULLS ON TOP OF GRAVE.

(3) 081310H FOUND 2 TRLS., VIC. AT813621. TRLS. RUN E TO W, JUNCTIONS, THEN RUNS N TO S. TRL. IS 3-4' WIDE, HARD PACKED AND COVERED WITH LEAVES AND DEADFALLS. TRL. IS 1 MONTH OLD. 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 2' WIDE, 3' LONG, 3' DEEP, WERE FOUND BY JUNCTION.

REF: 3042100/13200
 310-26-600

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY. TM. AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH TM. IS DEPLOYED AND #1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR. SPT. OF HQEN.

B. 080900H RECON. EN. DIVERS DEPARTED EN. AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORDINATES AT997706, AT990641, AND BT036649 WITH NEG. RES. DIVERS RETURNED TO EN. AREA 081130H.

C. 080757H VIC. AT803637 TM. CLAYPIPE EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY BY LADDER DUE TO CONTACT 07 APRIL, WHICH RES. IN 11 MEN KIA'S (UNIT UNK.) AND DESTRUCTION OR CAPTURE OF 15 SKS'S, 4 LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, 75-100 LBS. OF TNT, 20 RPG RDS., 1 60MM MORTAR TUBE, 5 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 4 DRUMS OF MACHINE GUN AMMO, 1 SHAPE CHARGE, 1 CZECH. 7.62 SNIPER RIFLE, 1 CASE 7.62 AMMO FOR SKS'S. TM. UNABLE TO BE EXTRACTED 07 APRIL BECAUSE OF WEATHER. SERVICEMAN "B" FIRED OUTSTANDING INTERDICTION FIRE IN SUPPORT OF TM. CLAYPIPE CONTINUOUSLY THROUGH NIGHT OF 07-08 APRIL. TM. EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE.

D. 081244H VIC. ZC147415 TM. SHAMPFLAND EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT AFTER HEARING NOISES THROUGHOUT NIGHT, INCLUDING ONE INCIDENT OF INCOMING GRENADE AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM A DISTANCE OF 25 METERS. SCANDINAVIA FIRED IN SPT. OF TM. SHAMPFLAND THROUGHOUT NIGHT, AT EXTREMELY CLOSE RANGE TO TM. WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TGT.

E. WELL DONE TO SERVICEMAN "B" AND SCANDINAVIA. OUTSTANDING SPT. BY SIFT 4-1, 4-2, AND SCARFACE 33 & 17 THIS DATE.

GP=4
BT

5

REF ID: A66210 (1-3-79)
310-104-240

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OTTCZYUW RUHLLUA1329 0901416-CCCC--RUHMBPN RUHLMFA RUHMFCA
RUHLMHA RUHLLIB RUHLMJA RUHMDNA,

ZNY CCCCC

O P 091416Z APR 70 ZYT-2

DRA REL/G-3/GAF

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUHMBPN/CG XXIV CORPS

RUHLMFA/CG III MAF

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SEVENTH MAR ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR RUHMFCA/CO C FIFTH SFGA RUHLMHA/HAG ONE SIX

LMHA/HAG ONE ONE VMO TWO

INFO RUHLMHA/CG FIRST MAR

RUHLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUHLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

RUHLMHA/HAG ONE EIGHT

RUHMBPN/CG SECOND ROHMC BDE

ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO

RUHMDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

PAGE TWO RUHLLUA1329

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 099-70 090001H TO 092400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON BN. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 14 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (3 CH-46's, 2 AH-1G's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) AT 090019H VIC ZC1/2850

2. FLAKEY SHOW (7 MEN) AT 090045H VIC AT811840

3. ELFSKIN (7 MEN) AT 091340H VIC ZC160640

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 091550H VIC AT8116109

2. TEA TIME (7 MEN) AT 091620H VIC AT823706

3. IMPRESSIVE (6 MEN) AT 091000H VIC AT974399

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PAGE ONE OF FIVE

copy 5 of 5

FORM 34C-REV 11/69 (10/69)
DISTRIBUTION

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. DE THREE RUMLLUA1329 [REDACTED]
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 APR 70
 1. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8463)LR(AT8761) COMBINED TEAM
 2. COFFEE TIME (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1766)LR(ZC2063) COMBINED TEAM
 3. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1663)LR(ZC1960) COMBINED TEAM
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 APR 70
 NONE
 J. (C) LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 092400H APR 70
 A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8308
 B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8130
 C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1460
 D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
 E. STONE PIT (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT7952
 F. STONE PIT "A" (6 MEN) VIC AT7952
 G. SUNRISE (21 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946
 H. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9850
 I. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1685

J. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC AT8184
 K. ELFSKIN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1564
 L. DESK WORK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0968
 M. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) VIC AT7970

1. DE FOUR RUMLLUA1329 [REDACTED]
 N. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT9143 COMBINED TEAM
 O. PAL JOFY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1440
 P. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1539
 Q. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284
 R. PENNYWISE (7 MEN) VIC AT7948
 S. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0831
 4. (C

) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: 5 TEAMS, DUE TO GRADUATION OF
 RECONNAISSANCE INDOCTRINATION COURSE.
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 C. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. IMPRESSIVE
 (LE)(1) 091620H OBS. 3 VC/NVA HEARING BLK SHIRT AND ROLLED
 UP GREEN UTILITY PANTS CARRYING HEAVY PACK, MOVING S VERY
 RAPIDLY. TM MOVED TO INTERCEPT ENEMY WITH NEGAT RES. VIC AT972399
 (2) 090730H VIC. AT 972399 TM WAS SET UP IN AMBUSH WHEN
 3 VC/NVA HEARING ROLLED UP GREEN UTILITIES, SANDALS,
 POINTMAN CARRYING AK-47 WALKED FROM W WITHIN 1 METER
 OF TMS POSITION. TM FIRED SMALL ARMS AND SHOT GUN
 RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) AND 1 VC/NVA WIA.
 WIA RUN EAST DOWN TRL. AND 3 PATROL MEMBERS CHASED
 ENEMY FOR 100 METERS WITH NEGAT RES. 1 VC/NVA HEARING

PAGE TWO OF FIVE

FMFPAC-GEN 9100/1 (3/49)
 DTG: Y04 8601

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1329

GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES CARRYING AK-47 MOVED WITHIN
METERS WEST OF THE TNS POSITION WHEN PATROL MEMBERS
FIRE SMALL ARMS AND SHOT GUN AND ENEMY RETURNED FIRE
RES. 1 USMC WIA(MINOR). TM MOVED UP ON LINE TOWARDS
ENEMY WHO RETREATED 10 METERS EAST TO A BOMB CRATER
AND CONTINUED FIRING AT TM AS TM RETURNED FIRE WITH
SMALL ARMS. TM THREW WP GRENADE, 1 CS GRENADE AND FIRED
1 M-79 GAS ROUND TOWARDS THE ENEMY. TM MOVED OUT OF THE
AREA TO THE SOUTH TOWARDS EXTRACT LZ. AO CAME ON STATION
AND DELIVERED HIS ORD WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.
COBRAS CAME ON STATION AND DROPPED SMOKE SCREEN BETWEEN
ENEMY AND TNS POSITIONS. TNS WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT
FURTHER INCIDENT. AS TM LEFT THE ZONE ARTILLERY WAS
BEING CALLED IN AND FIXED WING WAS ON TAIIION.
(LE)(3) 091600H OBS 3 VC/NVA BRN SHORTS AND BLK SHIRTS
LARGE PACKS MOVING ALONG TRL. N TO S. VIC AT972399

SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING VERY RAPIDLY ALONG TRL. MOVED
TO INTERCEPT THEM BUT ARRIVED TOO LATE. THEY CARRIED
VERY LARGE PACKS. BUT HAD NO VISIBLE WEAPONS. WE HAVE
SET UP HASTY AMBUSH IN HOPES OF MORE TRAFFIC.
B. PENNY WISE

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA1329

E)(1) 091630H OBS. 10-15 VC/NVA BLK AND BRN PJ WITH
BUSH COVERS. PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NE ON TRAIL VIC.
AT993455 SET UP HASTY AMBUSH BUT VC/NVA SAW CLAYMOR
AND FLED. REQUESTED AO AND FIXED WING. ENEMY PULLED
INTO TREE LINE APPROX 75 METERS. AO WORKED FIXED WINGS
WITH NAPLAM, BURNED OUT ONE TRENCH. AO WORKED OVER AREA
WITH OBS. NEGAT OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 090730H FOUND 1 TRL 2' WIDE SW TO NE. VIC
AT 794451. TRL HEAVILY USED TODAY. CAMOUFLAGE TRENCHES
ON EACH SIDE OF TRL VIC. AT993449 TRENCHES ARE 2' WIDE
4' DEEP NOT RECENTLY USED.

(3) 091300H FOUND 1 RIFLE, 1 PACK, 3 SANDALS VIC.
AT993451. HE MADE CONTACT WITH 2 TO 3 VC/NVA YESTERDAY.
RIFLE AK-47 TYPE HAS FULL MAGAZINE. PACK HAS MESS GEAR
AND SHORTS IN IT. PACK HAS SEVERAL SPOTS OF BLOOD ON IT
C. PAL JORY

(1) 090445H OBS 30 TO 40 VC/NVA MOVING THROUGH BRUSH
WITH FLASHLIGHTS. VIC ZC1640 NOTICED NUMEROUS CAMP
FIRES IN VALLEY TO EAST. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF VALLEY.
ADVANCED WITHIN 100 METERS OF OUR POST. CALL FIRE
BT

#1329

PAGE THREE OF FIVE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OTTCZYUW RUMLLUA1330 0991415-CCCC--RUMHBPn RUMLMPA RUMHFGA
 RUMLMHA RUMLLIB RUMLMJA RUMHDNA,
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 091415Z APR 70 ZYT-2
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMHBPn/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMPA/CG III MAF
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE ONE/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPn/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO
 P HDNA/BA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1330
 MISSION, CHECK FIRE DUE TO SHADOW COMING ON STATION.
 DIRECTED HIS FIRE ON LIGHTS. SHADOW RECEIVED SMALL
 ARMS FIRE FROM ZC1935 SHADOW LEFT CALL FIRE MISSION GRID ZC1840
 AND ZC183403 RES IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 36 ROUNDS
 175MM UTILIZED.

D. TRAILER PARK

(1) 090900H OBS 5-6 VC/NVA BLK PJ WHITE HAIR, HOES
 VIC. AT 036306 VC/NVA GONE WHEN FIRST ROUNDS GOT THERE
 REQUEST TARGET FOR FURTHER USE, REGISTERED AS ON-CALL.
 (2) 091130H FOUND 1 TRL. 1-2' WIDE W TO E ZC070321
 CALL FIRE MISSION GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET REGISTERED
 TARGET FOR FURTHER USE. TRL. WELL USED.

E. WEST ORANGE

(LE)(1) 092350H OBS 1 VC/NVA MOVING W TO E ACROSS
 RICE PADDIES VIC. AT 091503 VC/NVA DISAPPEARED INTO
 TREE LINE COVERED TREE LINE WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE
 NEGAT RES FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

(LE)(1) 091930H OBS 2 VC/NVA IN BOAT, GRN UTIL RIFLES
 PAGE FOUR OF FIVE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DE THREE RUMLLUA1330 [REDACTED]
 MOVING SW ON RIVER, VIC BT000559 CALL FIRE MISSION
 EXCEL COVRAGE OF TARGET, BOAT DISAPPEARED FROM RIVER, HANSWORTH OBS
 QUIZMASTER WFM SHOT MISSION

G. STONE PIT
 (LE)(1) 081745H OBS 2 VC/NVA LUE UTIL, PACKS IN TREELINE
 VIC AT039544 CALL FIRE MISSION EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF
 TARGET NEGAT OBS DUE TO TREELINE OBS BY ASPARAGUS

G. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SECURITY TEAM IS DEPLOYED, 1
 PLATOON (3 800) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDY
 IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HEADQUARTERS BN.

B. 091000H VIC, AT 072399 ORDNANCE EXPENDED AFTER
 EXTRACTION ON CONTACT AREA OF TEAM IMPRESSIVE CONSISTED
 ON 1 FLIGHT FIXED WINT, 37 ROUNDS 105MM ARTILLERY, AND
 135 ROUNDS OF 105MM ARTILLERY.

GP-4

BT
 #1330

PAGE FIVE OF FIVE

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

J. J. Mattiace

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

FIRST RECON BN

CG III MAF

PB9 RELEASER
James E. Mastus
AC/S, G-2

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

PRECEDENCE

SEVENTH MAR

ACTION:

ELEVENTH MAR

IMMEDIATE

CG C FIFTH SFGA

INFO:

MAG ONE SIX

PRIORITY

MAG ONE ONE/VMO-TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

INFO: CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AHN DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #100-70 100001H TO 102400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 27 TMS OPER AT 18 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR

OD FIRST RECON BN. 9 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 5 TMS TRNG STATUS.

1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

copy 3 of 5
101535

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) AT 100845H VIC AT857621 COMBINED TEAM
2. COFFEE TIME (9 MEN) AT 100905H VIC ZC177645 COMBINED TEAM
3. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) AT 101315H VIC ZC177645 COMBINED TEAM
4. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) AT 101410H VIC AT998464

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PENNYWISE (7 MEN) AT 101700H VIC AT808449

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 APR 70

1. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8935)LR(AT9233)
2. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0334) (LRAT 0731)
3. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1669)LR(ZC1866)
4. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0130)LR(ZC0727)
5. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9851)LR(AT9949)
6. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9243)LR(AT9440)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 APR 70

1. THINMAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1185)LR(ZC1482)
2. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9045)LR(AT9343) COMBINED TEAM
3. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9851)LR(AT9949)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H APR 70

- A. VESPER BELLS "Y" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (21 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC AT8562 COMBINED TEAM
- I. COFFEE TIME (9 MEN) VIC ZC1764 COMBINED TEAM
- J. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) VIC ZC1764 COMBINED TEAM
- K. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC BT0045
- L. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1684
- M. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC AT8183
- N. ELFSKIN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1463
- O. DESK WORK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1065
- P. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) VIC AT7970
- Q. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT9244 COMBINED TEAM
- R. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1440
- S. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1384
- T. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0832
- U. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1538
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

UNCLASSIFIED

B. PENNY WISE

(2) 101200H HEARD 15 TO 20 ROUNDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS
FIRE VIC. AT801450. HOSTAGE STUD WAS OVER AREA BUT WAS
DIVERTED FOR TM PRIME CUT BEFORE HE COULD TAKE ACTION.

(LE)(1) 091825H OBS. 2 VC/NVA GRN UTIL, PACKS AND ^FILES
MOVING E ON TRL. VIC. AT821503. CALL FIREMISSION, EXCELLENT
COVERAGE TARGET NEGAT OBS. DUE TO TREE LINE OBS. BY ASPARAGUS.

(LE)(1) 091700H OBS. 1 HEAVILY USED ROAD RUNS W TO E VIC. ZC040316. CALL FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE, TARGET RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS. KEEPING FIRE MISSION IN CHECK FIRE ON THIS ROAD.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

E. PONY BOY

(1E)(1) 090900H FOUND 2 VC/NVA FIGHTING POSITIONS WITH BUNKERS VIC. AT908434. BUNKERS WERE 5'x5' VERY OLD. THEY COULD HOLD 3 PEOPLE AND WERE CAMOUFLAGED BY ELEPHANT GRASS HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. BUNKERS WERE NOT ANY GOOD.

(1E)(2) 090900H FOUND 10-2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES VIC. AT908434 TO AT911431 "C" RAT CAN AND ASSORTED GEAR WERE FOUND IN AREA ALL OF AREA APPROX 3 TO 4 MONTHS OLD. FIGHTING POSITIONS WERE COVERED BY OVERGROWN ELEPHANT GRASS, FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2'x3'x3'. ALSO FOUND 1 TRL. NOT RECENTLY USED.

(1E)(3) 090900H FOUND 1 TRL. RUNS N TO S VIC. AT911431 TRL. 1' WIDE AND VERY OLD

F. ELFSKIN

(1) 100830H FOUND 5 PUNJI PITS VIC. ZC147643 PITS WERE 2' WIDE 3' LONG AND 3' DEEP. ALL 5 WERE WELL CONCEALED EACH PIT CONTAINED 15 STAKES. MADE OF BAMBOO SHARPENED TO RAZOR SHARP. PITS APPEARED TO BE 3 MONTHS OLD.

G. TEXAS PETE

(1) 101155H OBS. 10 VC/NVA GRN UTIL, PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING ALONG RIDGE "E" TO "W" VIC. AT861629. CALL FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE TARGET UNABLE TO OBS.

H. PUPPET SHOW

(1) 100800H FOUND 1 TRL. 1½' WIDE RUNS SW TO NE VIC. ZC166857 TRL. RUNS TO RIVER, NOT RECENTLY USED.

5

UNCLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66666
 (10) 100830H

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 101015H FOUND 1 CAVE 20' DEEP VIC. ZC166858 CAVE
IS USED AS SMALL UNIT HARBOR SITE CAVE. HAS 2 ENTRANCES
3' WIDE CAVE IS 3' TO 4' HIGH. HAS BEEN USED IN LAST
2 TO 4 WEEKS. FIRE ASHES STILL IN CAVE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SGT. TM. ~~UNOFFICIAL~~ IS DEPLOYED AND
1 PLATOON (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN
DIR. SPT. OF HQBN.

B. 101700H VIC. AT808449 TM PENNY WISE EXTRACTED AS
TACTICAL EMERGENCY UNDER HEAVY FIRE AFTER MAKING CONTACT
WITH UNK NO. VC/NVA. ENEMY WORE CAMOUFLAGE UTIL AND
CAMOUFLAGE MAKE-UP. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC/NVA KIA
(UNIT UNK) TM CALLED AO, ARTILLERY, AND FIXED WING IN
SUPPORT. ALL SUPPORTING ARMS HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE
OF TARGET. 3 MINUTES AFTER EXTRACT FIXED WING ON TARGET.
AFTER FIXED WING STRIKE, 135 ROUNDS ARTILLERY DIRECTED
ON AREA.

C. "ROAD" REPORTED BY HIGH TRAINING PARK 091700H VISUALLY
RECONNOED 10 APRIL BY REPRESENTATIVES THIS BATTALION.

"ROAD" IS ACTUALLY EXTREMELY WELL USED TRL. TMS. CHIL
PEPPER AND PANAMA HAT BEING INSERTED 12 APRIL TO
INVESTIGATE.

D. OUTSTANDING ARTILLERY SUPPORT FROM SCANDANAVIA FOR
TM PAL JOEY AND RINGROOM "MIKE" FOR TM PENNY WISE 08, 09,
AND 10 APRIL.

6

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

#MPPACBENK00043/05
X100-V04340

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

J. P. Nathan
DRAFTER

0041111

FROM: CO FIRST MAJ DIV

TO: CO IIV CORPS

CO III MAJ

VIETNAM MAJ

ELITE MAJ

CRACKED MAJ

REVENUE MAJ

CO 1 PL TO HQ

MAJ ONE ONE

MAJ ONE ONE/THO TWO

INFO: CO FIRST MAJ

CO AMERICAN DIV

CO ONE ZERO ONE AIN DIV (AM)

MAJ ONE ONE

CO RECON RECON HQ

FIRST FOR RECON CO

RE (CLASS) RE SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL

LET ME FOR ONE (AUTH: 0-2)

FIRST RECON IN SET RPT #101-70 THROUGH TO 112000H APR 70 (U)

RE: CO OF RE OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC

OFFICE FIRST MAJ DIV TMS, 2 TMS DIR SET HQEN, 2 TMS INTERCOM

CO ONE ONE RECON RECON TMS PREP FOR FLD DO. TMS TMS STATUS.

FIRST RECON IN

PBO, RELEASER
James E. Markham
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE 210001 (1701)
DATE: 10/1/80

Copy 3 of 5

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1699-PDA-1010

RMPAC-GEN 21001-01291

2. (A) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S, 2 AH-10'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PONY PETER (7 MEN) AT 111150H VIC Z0052275

2. PANAMA RAT (6 MEN) AT 111150H VIC Z0058322

3. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 111105H VIC AT987508

4. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) AT 111105H VIC ZC161678

5. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) AT 111515H VIC AT928127

6. THERCAPIN (6 MEN) AT 111538H VIC AT893348

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PRIMS CUT (6 MEN) AT 110840H VIC ZC150389

2. PAL JOBY (7 MEN) AT 111040H VIC ZC115409

3. PANAMA RAT (6 MEN) AT 111204H VIC Z0058322

4. PONY BOY (8 MEN) AT 111225H VIC AT923140

5. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) AT 111315H VIC AT856624

6. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 111105H VIC AT987508

7. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 111120H VIC ZC130844

8. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) AT 111550H VIC AT928127

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 APR 70

1. TEA TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0669)LR(ZC0966)
2. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0832)LR(ZC1230)
3. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8083)LR(AT8381)
4. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9243)LR(AT9440)
5. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9240)LR(AT9437)
6. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9945)LR(BT0142)
7. SUNRISE (25 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947)LR(BT0145)
8. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 APR 70

1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9945)LR(BT0142)
2. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8085)LR(AT8281)
3. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0832)LR(ZC1230)
4. DESKWORK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0868)LR(ZC1165)
5. SUNRISE (20 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947)LR(BT0145)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H APR 70

- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382 ✓
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138 ✓
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453 ✓
- D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382 ✓
- E. STONE PIT (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952 ✓
- F. SUNRISE (20 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946 ✓

- G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850 ✓
- H. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC0527 ✓
- I. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC ZC1667 ✓
- J. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) VIC AT8933 ✓

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. GUEST TIME (9 MEN) VIC ZC1863 COMBINED TEAM ✓
2. MEET SIDE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1863 COMBINED TEAM ✓
3. MEET SIDE (7 MEN) VIC BT0045 ✓
4. REPORT GROUP (7 MEN) VIC ZC1584 ✓
5. FLIGHT GROUP (7 MEN) VIC XT8084 ✓
6. ELPHIN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1462 ✓
7. DESKWORK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0965 ✓
8. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) VIC AT7970 ✓
9. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0831 ✓
10. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
11. INCREASE: NONE
12. DECREASE: NONE
13. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
14. TEXAS FIFE

(1E)(1) 101645H OBS. 10-15 VC/NVA, 7 WEARING CUT OFF SHORTS AND CARRYING LARGE PK., ^{AND} SANDALS. ALL WERE CARRYING RIFLES. MTO. R TO V VIC. AT857627. TM. OBS. THIS AREA FOR ABOUT ONE HR. AT TIMES TM. COULD HEAR MANY OTHER VOICES. THEY SOUNDED SO LOUD THAT COULD HAVE BEEN USING MEGAPHONES. TM. ALSO THOUGHT THEY COULD HEAR TECH. RADIOS COMING FROM AREA. THE SITE COULD BE A SMALL BASE CAMP HOLDING APPROX. 25-35 PEOPLE. CAVES CAN BE SEEN ALONG STREAM. ARTY WOULD HAVE LITTLE EFFECT DUE TO THE TERRAIN. REQUESTED AIR STRIKES AS WE CAN OBS. FOR EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(1E)(1) 101030H OBS. 2 VC/NVA, GRN. UTILS., SANDALS, 2 AK-47'S,
MVG S ON TRL., VIC. ZC1149395. VC/NVA LOOKED TO BE ^{HEALTHY} ~~HEALTHY~~, CLEAN,
FRESH HAIR CUT, CLEAN ~~HEALTHY~~ UTILS. AND CLEAN WHITE ^{UNDER} ~~UNDER~~ SHIRTS.
MADE CONTACT RES. IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.), OTHER VC/NVA MOVED
TO NW ALONG TRL. TM FOLLOWED WITH NEG. RES. KIA HAD PAPERS AND
BALL POINT PEN. CAPTURED AK-47 WAS WELL KEPT AND TAKEN CARE OF.

(IE)(3) 101100H FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, 80X200 METERS, VIC.
ZC119195. BASE CAMP HAD 10 HOOTCHES, 8 OF WHICH WERE 2 STORY.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

20'X30'X15' SITE FOR NEW HOOTCH DUG IN GROUND. BUT WORK HAD NOT STARTED ABOVE GROUND LEVEL. UNDER GROUND PORTIONS WERE REINFORCED WITH SANDBAGS AND LOGS. ALL HOOTCHES HAD UNDERGROUND BUNKERS, 10'X10'X4'. ENTRANCES TO BUNKERS HAD DOORS REINFORCED BY LOGS, HAD HINGES, RECENT COOKING FIRES IN HOOTCHES. ALSO BASE CAMP HAD CONCENTINA WIRE, LOOKS TO BE NEW DOUBLE APRON FENCE AND 4 STRAND CATTLE FENCE. FOUND 2 ANIMAL PENS MADE OF LOGS 4'X4', 2 CHI-COM BINOCULAR CASES, 1 VC/NVA ENTRENCHING TOOLS AND COVERS, MAKING OF HOME-MADE CHI-COMS, 1 U.S. JUNGLE BOOT, 1 BOOK WHICH APPEARS TO BE RADIO INFORMATION AND ELECTRONICS. BASE CAMP WAS LITTERED WITH FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES.

C. CLAY PIPE

(1) 111030H OBS. 4 VC/NVA, HEARD 10 MORE, CAMOUFLAGED UTILS. BUSY COVERS, CAMOUFLAGE ON FACE, AK-47'S, NEG. PKS., VIC. BY 01443. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT., 3 RDS. IN NEMY'S POS., 8 RDS. WHERE VOICES CAME FROM. OBS. VC/NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK.) AND 5 PROBABLES. WILL CONT. TO OBS.

. TRAILER PARK

(1) 110500H OBS. LIGHT SHINING IN PADDIES, VIC. ZC036306. SAW LIGHT IN TGT. AREA. CALLED FM, 5 RDS., RES. IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT.

(2) 111130H FIRE IN RICE PADDIES, VIC. ZC036306. CALLED FM, RES. IN FIRE BEING EXTINGUISHED.

E. STONE PIT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 111214H FOUND STAGING AREA AND OBS. 12 NVA, GRN. UTILS., HEAVY PKS., RIFLES, VIC. AT839544. ENEMY MOVED E TO W AND STOPPED IN STAGING AREA. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). AREA DESTROYED. OBS. BY HANSWORTH.

F. CHILI PEPPER

(1) 111150H FOUND 1 HUT FRAMEWORK, 2 MONTHS OLD, VIC. ZC052276. FRAMEWORK 8'X10'X6'. VIEWED COVERED OPEN AREA BUILT BY STREAM.

G. COFFEE TIME

(1) 111410H FOUND 5 CAVES, 3'X4'X5', VIC. ZC185641. CAVES CONTAINED DISHES, 3 GONGS, 5 COPPER PLATES, 5 MACHETTES, 1 7' SPEAR, AND 4 LARGE WATER VASES. CAVES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED FOR AT LEAST 8-10 MONTHS. AREA HAS BEEN HEAVILY SHELLIED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY. TM. IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ~~STANDING~~ ON STANDBY IN DIR. SPT. OF HQEN.

B. 111025H VIC. AT998508 SUNRISE COMPLETED ROUTINE MED-EVAC OF USMC WITH SUSPECTED MALARIA.

C. 110840H VIC. ZC150389 TM. PRIME CUT EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL HEAVY EMERGENCY BY LADDER DUE TO MOVEMENT BEGINNING 102030H, VIC. ZC150389. AT 102200H TM. RECEIVED SHORT BLAST FROM WHAT APPEARED RECOILLESS WEAPON OF TO BE APPROX. 100MM. RD. IMPACTED 50M TO EAST OF TM. TM. PAL JOEY OBS. BACK BLAST VIC. ZC153402 FROM PAL JOEY'S POS. ZC116409. TM. MOVED WEST TO EXTRACT LZ VIC.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZC150389. ENEMY SET UP PERIMETER TO TM.'S SOUTH APPROX. 100-150 METERS AWAY. TM. TOOK 3 106MM RDS DURING PERIOD 100300H - 100430H. TM. EXTRACTED UNDER HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE. D. 111040H VIC. ZC1145409 TM. PAL JOEY EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY DUE TO HEAVY MOVEMENT STARTING AT 102000H AND ONE INCIDENT OF SMALL ARMS FIRE DIRECTED AT TM.'S POS. ENEMY POINT MAN HAD FLASHLIGHT AND LED ENEMY WITHIN 20 METERS OF TM. TM. CALLED FM, 1ST TWO RDS. RES. IN SMALL ARMS FIRE. SHADOW 47 AND HOSTAGE DUKE CAME ON STATION AND DROPPED FLARES AND MOVEMENT INCREASED. TM. BLEW 2 CLAYMORES, MOVEMENT CEASED. ENEMY THEN THREW ROCKS THAT LANDED IN TM.'S POS. SHADOW 47 WORKED OVER AREA NORTH OF TM. AND ENEMY RETREATED. TM. EXTRACTED WITHOUT FIRE.

E. 111225H VIC. ZC058322 TM. PANAMA HAT EXTRACTED SHORTLY AFTER INSERT DUE TO NEG. COMM. WITH RELAY TM. TRAILER PARK.

F. 111315H VIC. AT856624 TM. TEXAS PETE EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY DUE TO 2 PRIORITY HEAT CASUALTIES ON TM. INCURRED WHILE RUNNING FROM GRASS FIRE STARTED BY AIRSTRIKE, AND CLOSE PROXIMITY OF GRASS FIRE.

G. 111550H VIC. AT928127 TM. POLICY GAME EXTRACTED DUE TO NEG. COMM. WITH RELAY STATIONS.

H. ORDNANCE UTILIZED AFTER EMERGENCY EXTRACTS OF TMS. PRIME (110825H) CUT AND PAL JOEY (111040H) CONSISTED OF 70 RDS. 175MM ARTILLERY FIRED INTO AREA OF EACH EXTRACT. TOTAL OF 140 RDS. FIRST RDS. 111310H.

8

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

I. GRIDS AT858620, AT85630, AT855627, AND AT855630 RELAYED TO THIS THIS HEADQUARTERS BY HOSTAGE "JUNKMAN" AS BEING LUCRATIVE HARASSMENT OR INTERDICTION TGT'S. FIRE REQUESTED FROM 11TH MARINES FOR DURATION OF NIGHT 11-12 APRIL WITH BATTERY 2 IN EFFECT.
J. 111710H VIC. AT819660 TM. VESTER BELLS "ROMEO" INSERTED BY RAPELL TO ATTEMPT BODY RECOVERY FROM AIRCRAFT GRASH. TM. FOUND BURNED SURVIVAL VEST, MISC. PERSONAL CARDS, AND SMALL BITS OF WRECKAGE. LARGEST PIECE OF WRECKAGE APPROX. 2 FT. SQUARE. TM. EXTRACTED BY LADDER 111815H VIC. AT818660.
K. ORDNANCE UTILIZED AFTER PENNY WISE EMERGENCY EXTRACT 101700H CONSISTED OF 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING STARTED 101709H, AND 135 RDS. 155 ARTILLERY STARTED AT 101735H.

GP-4
BT

9
UNCLASSIFIED

REF ID: A62100/1 (3/7/01)
AIR YB 360

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

J. H. Matiere

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

FIRST RECON BN

CG III MAF

1st RELEASER

FIRST MAR

James E. Mastur
AC/S, G-2

FIFTH MAR

PRECEDENCE

SEVENTH MAR

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

ELEVENTH MAR

INFO:

CO C FIFTH SFGA

PRIORITY

MAG ONE SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

MAG ONE ONE/VMO-TWO

DO NOT SERVICE.

INFO: CG FIRST MAR

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2); MAG ONE ONE PASS TO VMO TWO

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #102-70 120001H TO 122400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC

1st RECON BN DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIV SPT HCBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR

GD BUILT RECON BN. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 14 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (CH-46'S; 4 UH-1E'S)

A. 1 TMS COMPLETED

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 120812Z VIC AT637828

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 3 of 5

100-1580-100-131000
310-100-100

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. TEA TIME (7 MEN) AT 120853H VIC ZC096659
3. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) AT 121010H VIC ZC087319
4. SUNRISE (25 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 121100H VIC ^{AT} 9998464
5. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) AT 121515H VIC BT007454
6. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) AT 121545H VIC AT999398
7. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) AT 121545H VIC AT999398
8. VESPER BELLS "R" (5 MEN) AT 121530H VIC AT820653

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. FLAKY SNOW (7 MEN) AT 120819H VIC AT802846
2. DESK WORK (6 MEN) AT 120853H VIC ZC096659
3. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) AT 121010H VIC ZC087319
4. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 121239H VIC Z0142648
5. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) AT 121300H VIC ZC182627
6. SUNRISE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 121100H VIC ^{AT} 9998464
7. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 121515H VIC BT007454
8. VESPER BELLS "R" (4 MEN) AT 121720H VIC AT820653

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 APR 70

1. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069)
2. FORT FATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1890) LR(ZC2077) COMBINED TM
3. EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1766) LR(ZC2063)

UNCLASSIFIED

FMPPAC-DEM EX0071 (2/89)
 (10)-V04 X401

UNCLASSIFIED

- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 APR 70
1. COFFEE TIME (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1766) LR(Z02063) COMBINED TM
 2. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H APR 70
 - A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - C. VESPER BELLS "3" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - D. DENVER CITY (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
 - E. STONE PIT (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
 - H. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8281
 - I. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) VIC AT7970
 - J. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) VIC Z00851
 - K. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC Z01585
 - L. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) VIC AT9034
 - M. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC Z00866
 - N. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) VIC AT9440
 - O. COFFEE TIME (9 MEN) VIC ZC1864 COMBINED TM
 - P. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) VIC AT9340
 - Q. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) VIC ST Z00044
 - R. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC Z00527
 - S. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC Z01667
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A. STONE PIT

(LE) (1) 111855H - OBSR. 20 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, CAM.,
 HVY. PACKS & RFLS., MOVING W-E ON TRAIL, VIC. AT819530. ASPARAGUS
 & DUFFLE BAG PERS. COMBINED CALLED FIRE MSN., RESULTS 11 EN.
 KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY ASPARAGUS. TRAIL WAS 3 FT. - 4 FT.
 WIDE & HVY. USED.

(2) 12182 H - OBSR. 9 NVA, BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, HVY.
 PACKS, MOVING E ON TRAIL, VIC. AT829472. CALLED FIRE MSN.,
 EXC. COVERAGE TGT., NEGAT. SURVL. DUE TO TREELINE.

B. WEST ORANGE

(LE) (1) 111925H - OBSR. 4 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS,
 BOAT CROSSING RIVER, VIC. AT992544. CALLED FIRE MSN., RESULTS
 4 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY HANSWORTH.

(2) 120810H - OBSR. 4 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, SITTING
 ON RIVER BANK, VIC. BT007523. CALLED FIRE MSN., RESULTS 2 EN.
 KIA. OBSR. BY HANSWORTH. (KIA'S UNIT UNK.)

C. TEA TIME

(1) 121000H - FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES, ALONG TRAIL E-NW, VIC.
 ZC094663. 3 FT. WIDE, 4 FT. LONG, 3 FT. DEEP, 1 MONTH OLD,
 2 FT. OFF TRAIL.

(2) 121540H - HEARD RFL. SHOTS, 1 00 M. S-SE OF DAY 12 HARBOR
 SITE, 3 RDS. OF POSSIBLE SKS FIRE. VIC. ZC083653.

D. COFFEE TIME

(1) 120730H - FOUND 1 ABANDONED BASE CAMP, 2 EMPTY R.T. TUBES,
 MACKEREL CANS, 1 AK-47 MAG., NUMEROUS BASKETS, VIC. ZC167637.
 CAMP HAS 6 HOOTCHES, 3 ARE CAVED IN, ALSO HAS 6 FIGHTING HOLES,
 ALL LARGE ENOUGH FOR 4-5 MEN, EA. HAS BOMB SHELTER, DUG 10 FT

FMFPAC-DNA 2100/1 12/89
 (10) V04 240

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TO 12 FT. INTO SIDE OF HILL, 1 HOOTCH SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT USE, WITHIN LAST 7-10 DAYS. HOOTCHES ARE MADE OF BAMBOO & ARE 12 FT. X 12 FT. X 10 FT. FIGHTING HOLES ARE 3 FT. WIDE, 4 FT. LONG & 3 FT. DEEP.

E. CHILI PEPPER

(LE) (1) 111605H - OBSR. 1 VC/NVA, BLACK OR BLUE PJ'S, APPEARED TO BE OBSR. OPEN AREA, VIC. ZC062278. PERSON EMERGED FR. CANOPY, LOOKED AROUND, THEN RTN. NEGAT. FIRE MSN. BECAUSE TM. WANTED TO CK. OUT AREA & FELT FIRE MSN. WOULD LET HN. KNOW TM. WAS IN AREA.

(2) 121100H - FOUND 1 OLD BRG. PROB. BUILT BY FRENCH, VIC. ZC058278. BRG. 12 FT. WIDE, 80 FT. LONG, RAILS 6 FT. HIGH MADE OF STEEL, HAS NOT BEEN USED LATELY, ROAD IS GROWN OVER, NOT USED IN YEARS. 2 SMOOTH HOLES, LOOKS LIKE WHERE A MINE EXPL. BRG. STILL IN GOOD SHAPE.

F. CHERRY JAM

(LE) (1) 111405H - FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT, VIC. ZC162678. PIT 2 FT. WIDE AT TOP & 1 FT. AT BOTTOM, 5 FT. LONG & 4 FT. DEEP. CAM. HAS FALLEN TO BOTTOM OF PIT. MOSS WAS ON SIDE OF PIT, SURROUNDED BY HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS, 8 FT. T LL. PIT WAS 2-3 MONTHS OLD.

(2) 120830H - 121245H - FOUND 30-40 HARBOR SITES, VIC. ZC165673 TO ZC160661. HARBOR SITES APPEARED TO BE 3-5 MONTHS OLD, BIG ENOUGH FOR 5-10 MEN EA. SIZE 10 FT. X 20 FT. THEY WERE ALONG THE LENGTH OF A LARGE STREAK & KNOWN TRAILS LEADING FR. THEM. THERE WASN'T ANY TRASH OR WASTE IN HARBOR SITES.

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC GEN (10/1/80)
310-102-240

(c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCOUT TM. & A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE

DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT. (3 SQD.) SIZE NIGHT AMBUSH IS ON STANDEY
IN DIR. SPT. OF HQBN.

B. 12123 H - VIC. ZC138631 TM. ELF SKIN EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL
EMERG. BY LADDER AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ UNK. NO. VC/NVA, RESULT-
ING IN 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.), MISC. PAPERS & DOCU. CPTR., TM.
SIGHTED 5 EN. W/ GREEN UTILITIES, AK-47'S, & HVT. PACKS FOLLOWING
TM. TM. SET UP HASTY AMBUSH, & KILLED 2 EN. W/ S/A. TM.
BECAME SURROUNDED & WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER W/O INCIDENT. ARTY.
UTILIZED CONSISTED OF 50 RDS. OF 175 MM, 1ST RDS.

RD. 12123. 35 OF THESE RDS. FIRED AFTER EXTRACT, IN AREA
DESTRUCT.

C. 121 - VIC. ZC182627 TM. TURF CLUB EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL
EMERG. BY LADDER AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ 2 VC/NVA, BOTH ARMED
W/ PISTOLS, RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.) & 1 POW.
TM. EXTRACTED W/O FURTHER INCIDENT, POW TAKEN TO III MAF POW
COMPOUND.

D. 121100H - RECON BN. DIVERS DEPARTED BN. AREA ON OP. REQ.
BY HIGHER HQ. RESULTS 5 AK-47'S, 1 AK-50, 1 SKS RFL., 1 6 MM
MORT. TUBE & 14 6 MM MORT. RDS. FOUND IN ARMS CACHE, VIC. BT082503
DIVERS RTN. TO BN. AREA 121900H. (D/S 1/7)

E. 121530H - VIC. AT820655 ACFT. ATTEMPTING TO INSERT TM. VESPER
BELLS "R" REPORTED TAKING FIRE AFTER FIRST MAN HAD COMPL. RAPELL.
ATTEMPTED EXTRACT OF MAN BY JUNGLE PENETRATER UNSUCCESSFUL IN
THAT JUNGLE PENETRATER FAILED & DROPPED MAN TO GND. REMAINDER
OF TM. RAPELLED INTO ZONE TO ATTEMPT RECOVERY OF MAN. BODY
LOCATED (KIA), TM. & BODY EXTRACTED BY LADDER W/O FURTHER INCIDENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFAC-RECEIVED 13/09/99
3109-XXXX-XXXX

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

F. 121120H - VIC. AT937429 TM. POLICY GANE RECEIVED HVY. FIRE
IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSERT, & WAS EXTRACTED. 1ST ARTY. RDS. ON
TGT. 1137H. 178-155 MM ARTY. RDS. UTILIZED. DELAY DUE TO
ACFT. MAKING EMERG. STRAIGHT-IN APPROACH TO AN HOA, DUE TO 16
HITS IN ACFT. FR. S/A. LAST RDS. 1206H.

GP-4

BT

REF ID: A66666
310-404-440

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE/VMO-TWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC HDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

FIRST RECON BN

James F. MASHW
RELEASED

FOA

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2), MAG ONE ONE PASS TO VMO-TWO

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #103-70 130001H TO 132400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 17 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR

GD FIRST RECON BN. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 10 TMS TRNG STATUS.

131645

1

UNCLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66210
3103-204-240

copy 4 of 5

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) AT 130807H VIC ZC184804 COMBINED TEAM
2. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) AT 130953H VIC AT790703
3. EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) AT 131010H VIC ZC123651

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. COFFEE TIME (9 MEN) AT 130827H VIC ZC184644 COMBINED TEAM
2. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) AT 130953H VIC AT790703

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 APR 70

1. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0587)IR(ZC0885)
2. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC¹²⁶⁰1474)IR(ZC¹⁵⁵⁷1474)PBA
3. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC⁰⁹⁶⁰1474)IR(ZC¹²⁵⁸1474)PBA
4. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0967)IR(ZC1264)
5. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8590)IR(AT8887)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 APR 70

1. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC^{ZC1486}1474)IR(ZC^{ZC1783}1474)PBA
2. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8083)IR(AT8381)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H APR 70

- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZG1453
- D. DENVER CITY (12 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (15 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (24 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8181
- I. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) VIC ZG1880
- J. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0831
- K. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC ZG1584
- L. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) VIC AT9034
- M. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC0866
- N. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) VIC AT9341
- O. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) VIC ZG1970 p8a
- P. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) VIC AT9239
- Q. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) VIC AT9944
- R. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC0528
- S. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC ZC1666
- T. EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) VIC ZG1264
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A. DENVER CITY

(1E) (1) 12213H - 3 ENEMY CAMP FIRES, VIC. AT863868,
CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELL. COVERAGE OF TARGET, ALL
FIRES WENT OUT.

B. WEST ORANGE

(1) 130730H - 2 NVA/VC, GREEN UTILITIES, ONE PACK, WALKING
ON TRAIL E TO W. VIC. P200002, CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELL.
COVERAGE OF TARGET, 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.) OBSERVED BY
HANSWORTH.
C. STONE PIT

(1) 130839H - 5 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, SHOVEL, DIGGING
HOLE, VIC. AT55541, CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELL. COVERAGE
OF TARGET, 3 VC/NVA (UNIT UNK.) KIA. OBSERVED BY ASPARAGUS

D. CHILI PEPPER

(1) 130855H - VERY OLD CHINA WALL, WHITE WITH BLUE
DRAGON DESIGN, ALSO 1 PAIR OF WOODEN UPRIGHTS WITH
CROSS BARS, VIC. ZC058283, UPRIGHTS ARE 3 FT. HIGH,
CROSSBARS ABOUT 3 FT. LONG. AREA APPEARS TO BE 1 MAN
BARBER SITE.

E. TEA TIME

(1) 130910H - 20 FIGHTING HOLES, VIC. ZC086664, FIGHTING
HOLES SITUATED TO PROTECT HILL TOP, RANGE FROM 133 FT.
TO 21224 FT. APPEAR TO BE 2 - 3 MONTHS OLD, AROUND
THE HILL.

F. CHERRY JAM

131025H - 1 HARBOR SITES, VIC. ZC158658, HARBOR SITES
4 - 10 FT. APART, LARGE ENOUGH FOR 5 PEOPLE, NOT USED IN
3 MONTHS, GRASS IS DEAD, BROWN, DECAYED, NO TRAILS IN
SAND, ONE HARBOR SITE HAD COAL FROM OLD FIRE.

FMFAC DES 2100/13269
3109-200-2401

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 131145H - SMALL UNIT HARBOR SITE, VIC. ZC152853, LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMADATE 8 - 10 PERSONS, HARBOR SITE HAS NOT BEEN USED IN 1 MONTH AND HAS BROKEN POTTERY.

UNCLASSIFIED

H. EMPIRE STATE

(1) 131345H - TRAIL, 3 FT. WIDE, VIC. ZC125644, FOUND TRAIL WELL PACKED WITH DIRT AND CLAY, USED BY SMALL PARTIES MOVING S TO N, FOUND FOOTPRINTS ESTIMATED 1 DAY OLD, VERY EASY MOVEMENT.

(2) 131345H - 2 VC/NVA, WEARING PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, AK'S AND PACKS, MOVING S TO N ON TRAIL, VIC. ZC125⁶34, WE STOPPED TO SEND IN A SALUTE. 2 VC/NVA WALKED UP ON OUR REAR AND LEFT BEFORE WE HAD A CHANCE TO FIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SECURITY TM. IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT.

(3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HQBN.

B. 131530H - VIC. AT797528, COMPLETED ONE ROUTINE MEDEVAC FROM STONE PIT FOR FEVER.

C. 131000H - RECON BN. DIVERS DEPARTED BN. AREA ON OPERATION IN SUPPORT OF SEVENTH MARINES.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO C FIFTH SFQA

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE/VMO-TWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROCK HIDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

IN AFTER

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Mahoney
RELEASER

POA

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2), MAG ONE ONE PASS TO VMO-TWO

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #103-70 130001H TO 132400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 17 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR

GD FIRST RECON BN. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 10 TMS TRNG STATUS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
31(0) 202-240

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Mathis
RELEASER

CG III MAF

FIRST MAR

AC/S, G-2

FIFTH MAR

PRECEDENCE

SEVENTH MAR

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

ELEVENTH MAR

INFO:

PRIORITY

CG C FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE SIX

CONFIDENTIAL

MAG ONE ONE/VMO-TWO

DO NOT SERVICE.

INFO: CG FIRST MAR

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR TOC/COG/G-2/S-2, MAG ONE ONE PASS TO VMO-TWO FOR
ACTION

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #104-70 140001H TO 142400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 27 TMS OPER AT 19 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON BN. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 8 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) AT 141015H VIC ZC083856

141606
FMFPAC DEN 2100Z 12/70
0101N04-2401

UNCLASSIFIED

copy 3 of 5

UNCLASSIFIED

2. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 141150H VIC ZC129591
3. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) AT 141150H VIC ZC129591
4. PICKWICK PAPERS (6 MEN) AT 141215H VIC ZC109665

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) AT 141025H VIC ZC157846
2. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 141035H VIC AT818812

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1263) LR(ZC1560)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT

OF TM. PRIME CUT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO PRIMARY LZ UNWORK-

ABLE DUE TO WEATHER & SECONDARY LZ HVT. BOOBY TRAPPED AS RPT.

BY CHATTERBOX 7. GUNBIRDS COULD NOT BLOW BOOBY TRAPS.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 APR 70

1. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0773) LR(ZC1070)
2. OFF SPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1685) LR(ZC1982)
3. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1263) LR(ZC1560)
4. FAST DAY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1487) LR(ZC1785)
5. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8590) LR(AT8887)
6. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8291) LR(AT8589)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 APR 70

1. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9240) LR(AT9438)
2. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9945) LR(ET0142)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H APR 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. PICKWICK PAPERS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1066
- I. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) VIC ZC1970
- J. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0831
- K. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0786
- L. CAYEUNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1158
- M. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1238
- N. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1878 COMBINED TM.
- O. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) VIC AT9033
- P. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC0767
- Q. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) VIC AT9441
- R. EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1363
- S. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) VIC AT9338
- T. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) VIC AT9943
- U. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC0429
- V. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC ZC1666
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. STONE PIT
- (LE) (1) 131730H - OBSR. 15 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES & BLACK
PJ'S, STICKS & PACKS, IN STAGING AREA, VIC. AT831536. CALLED

EMPPAC-SEN 2100/1 (2/69)
0101-702-2460

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRE MSN., EXC. COVERAGE TGT., NEGAT. OBSR. DUE TO TERRAIN.

OBSR. BY ASPARAGUS.

(2) 140715H - OBSR. 1 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, RFL., MOVING E ON TRAIL, VIC. AT849535. CALLED FIRE MSN., EXC. COVERAGE TGT., NEGAT. OBSR. DUE TO TREELINE. OBSR. BY ASPARAGUS.

(3) 140745H - OBSR. 4 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS., MOVING N ON TRAIL, VIC. AT824468. CALLED FIRE MSN., EXC. COVERAGE TGT., RESULTS 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY ASPARAGUS.

B. SUNRISE

(LE) (1) 131840H - OBSR. 10 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, HVY. PACKS & RFLS., MOVING W-E, VIC. BT019501. CALLED FIRE MSN., NEGAT. RESULTS DUE TO NEGAT. POLITICAL CLNC.

C. CAYENNE

(1) 141300H - FOUND 1 - 82 MM MORT. RD. W/ FRICTION TYPE FUSE, & 1 M306 A1 CARTRIDGE, VIC. ZC129591. RD. WAS LOCATED ON INSERT LZ, BOOBY TRAPPED W/ TRIP WIRE.. ^{Per} REQUEST AO TO ACCOMPLISH DESTRUCTION.

D. FORE FATHER

(LE) (1) 131430H - FOUND 2 TREES W/ FOOT HOLES MADE OF VINES, VIC. ZC187806. LOC. AT FORK OF STREAM & LARGE OPEN AREA. 4 MO. OLD. USED FOR OP.

(LE) (2) 131530H - FOUND FENCE, 4 FT. HIGH, 150 FT. LONG, & 2 HARBOR SITES, VIC. ZC189804. FENCE MADE OF SAPLINGS & VINES. RUNS PARALLEL TO STREAM. APRX. 6 MOS. OLD. 1 MAN HARBOR SITE, 1 WEEK OLD. BOTH WERE 25 M N OF OUR HS, 10 M APART.

(LE) (3) 131600H - FOUND TRAIL, RUNS N-S, STRAIGHT THROUGH HARBOR SITE, BESIDE STREAM, VIC. ZC190802. TRAIL IS 1 FT. TO

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 12/69
DIA/NOA 2401

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2 FT. WIDE. USED WITHIN LAST 48 HOURS. BUT NOT HVY. HARBOR SITE IS 1 KM SITE APRX. 48 HRS. OLD.

(4) 140830H - FOUND TREE W/ FOOTHOLES MADE OF VINES, VIC. ZC191800. APRX. 4 MO. OLD PROB. USED AS OP.

(5) 140900H - FOUND HARBOR SITE & CAVE SITE BESIDE STREAM, VIC. ZC189798. HARBOR SITE IS 18 FT. X 8 FT. X 6 FT., UNDER LARGE ROCK. LARGE ENOUGH FOR 4-6 PERSONS. CAVE SITE 4 FT. X 4 FT. X 2 FT. BOTH NOT USED IN LAST 2 MOS.

E. TEA TIME

(1) 141545H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, S-SE TO W-SW, VIC. ZC078672. 3 FT. TO 4 FT. WIDE, APPEARS TO BE WELL USED.

(2) 141549H - BLOOD SPOTS, ON LEAVES & STUMPS, VIC. ZC078672. SPOTS FOUND FOR ABOUT 30 M ALONG TRAIL THEN DISAPPEARED.

F. EMPIRE STATE

(LE) (1) 131545H - HEARD 2 OR MORE VC/NVA, FOUNDING ON WOOD, VIC. ZC129643. MAKING NOISES TO ALERT OTHERS. MADE 9 DISTINCT NOISES IN A ROW, USING SOME TYPE OF CLUB. ALSO NOISE BEFORE & AFTER SIGNAL. CALLED FIRE MSN., ALL RDS. WERE FOR ADJUSTMENT; TH. WAS IN DOUBLE CANOPY & COULD NOT OBSR.

(LE) (2) 131530H - BASE CAMP, 30 X 40 M IN DIAMETER, OLD VIC. ZC127643. BASE CAMP, 20 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 VERY OLD GRAVE & OLD CHOW CANS ALL OVER AREA. TRAIL MOVING S-N THROUGH MIDDLE OF BASE CAMP. ALSO FOUND TABLES. FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2 FT. TO 3 FT. WIDE, 4 FT. DEEP. GRAVE RESEMBLED FIGHTING HOLE THAT WAS COVERED UP. TRAIL WAS 3 FT. WIDE.

G. DUBLIN CITY

(LE) (1) 131630H - OBSR. 5 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, HOES, FARMING

2025 RELEASE UNDER E.O. 14176
 (10) 104349

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

RICE PADDIES, VIC. AT910386. CALLED FIRE MSN., NEGAT. OBSR.

DUE TO VC MOVING INTO TREELINE.

(LE) (2) 131705H - OBSR. 2 VC/NVA, & 2 HOOTCHES, BLACK PJ'S,
VIC. AT905386. HOOTCHES MADE OF STONE W/ TILE ROOFS, 15 FT. X
10 FT. X 6 FT. CALLED FIRE MSN., GOOD COVERAGE TOT., NEGAT.

OBSR. DUE TO HOOTCHES MADE OF STONE.

(3) 140730H - OBSR. 4 VC/NVA, GREEN, WHITE & BLACK PJ'S, HOMS,
WORKING IN RICE PADDIES, VIC. AT913390. CALLED FIRE MSN., NEG.
COVERAGE TOT., 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED, 1 PARTIALLY DESTROYED. NEGAT.
OBSR. OF VC, AS 4 VC WENT INTO HOOTCH, DIMENSIONS 15 FT. X 10 FT. X
5 FT. MADE OF THATCH ROOFING. SIGHTED TOTAL OF 20 VC/NVA IN AREA,
WORKING IN PAIRS, THROUGHOUT GRIDS 9039 & 9038. ALL SCATTERED
BEGAN
WHEN FIRE MSN.

(4) 140830H - FOUND 16 WATER BUFFALOS, 6 CATTLE, 1 VC/NVA,
BLACK PJ'S, GRAZING IN GRASS, VIC. AT914406. CALLED FIRE MSN.,
NEGAT. RESULTS, WATER BUFFALO STILL IN AREA. VC GOT ON 1 BUFFALO
& LEFT.

H. FIG NEWTON

(1) 140845H - FOUND MAJOR TRAIL, HVY. USED, VIC. AT997438.
E
TRAIL RUNS GENERALLY W-, THROUGH SMALL VALLEY. 2-3 VC WITHIN
LAST 3 HRS., DEEP SANDAL PRINTS, PROB. CARRYING PACKS DUE TO
DEPTH OF IMPRINTS. TRAIL IS 2-3 M WIDE.

(2) 140905H - OBSR. 1 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, CROSSING RIVER, VIC.
AT996435. VC CROSSED RIVER NW-SE. TOOK NEGAT. ACT. DUE TO
CLOSENESS OF FRIENDLIES.

(3) 140850H - FOUND 2ND TRAIL, MODERATE TO HVY. USAGE, VIC.
STREAM
AT996435. TRAIL RUNS SW-NE ALONG NW SIDE OF , TRAIL

UNCLASSIFIED
101-204-1491

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IS 2 M WIDE. BINOCULAR SURVL. INDICATES NUMEROUS PRINTS, ALL
ALONG TRAIL. CAN OBSR. APROX. 300 M OF TRAIL.

(4) 140855H - FOUND TRAIL, MODERATELY USED, VIC. BT000436 TO
STREAM
AT 999438. TRAIL RUNS ALONG FINGER, N-NW, TO . TRAIL
IS 2 M WIDE.

I. CHILI PEPPER

(1E) (1) 130945H - FOUND WELL BUILT BRG BLOCKS ON NBS SIDE
OF STREAM, VIC. ZC057284. BLOCKS WERE 12 FT. X 12 FT. X 8 FT.,
MADE OF ROCKS & CEMENT. MANY YEARS OLD.

(2) 141020H - FOUND 1 STEEL BRG., 75 FT. LONG RAILS, 5 FT.
HIGH, 12 FT. WIDE, VIC. ZC052291. RUNS N-S IDENTICAL TO REF.
121140H. LOC. ALONG RIVER, MANY YEARS OLD, COMPLETELY OVER
GROWN.

(3) 140845H - FOUND 1 PARTIALLY DESTROYED BRG., VIC. ZC056288.
4 FT. TO 5 FT. LONG, 12 FT. WIDE, RUNS E-W OVER STREAM, BUILT
OF HVY. STEEL, VERY OLD, ROAD IS OVERGROWN.

J. CHERRY JAM

(1) 140835H - OBSR. 4-5 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S & BARE FOOTED,
FOLLOWING PATROL, VIC. ZC162668. HEARD TALKING 75 M FR. HARBOR
SITE AT 0700. TM. WENT ON THE MOVE AT 0800. MOVEMENT BEHIND TM.
SAW VC 15 M TO REAR, SAW 1 CRAWLING THROUGH BRUSH. HAD POORLY
KEPT LONG BLACK HAIR.

(2) 140940H - OBSR. 1 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, BARE FOOTED, CAUTIOUSLY
MOVED TOWARDS REAR POINT, VIC. ZC162668. REAR POINT
OPENED UP ON VC. VC TURNED & RAN. PATROL LEADER & REAR POINT
CK. AREA FOR BLOOD TRAILS W/ NEGAT. RESULTS. TM. WENT ON THE
MOVE AT 0950. AO CAME ON STA. AT 0955. TM. STAYED ON THE MOVE

UNCLASSIFIED
REF ID: A66449

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNTIL 1010. AO LOC. TM. & CK. AREA W/ NEGAT. RESULTS. AO WENT

STA. AT 1020.

(1) 141430H - OBSR. 2 VC/NVA, LIGHT BROWN CAM. UTILITIES, OF
FR. TOP OF MOLL. NVA MOVED UP HILLTOP E TOWARDS TREELINE, MOVED
IN ZIG-ZAG PATTERN. CALLED FIRE MSH. OUT OF SERVICE MAN'S RANGE,
NEGAT. CLNC. FR. ROAD TEST. VIC. ZC162675.

(1B) (4) 131720H - OBSR. 4 OR 5 VC/NVA, BREAKING BRUSH AROUND
POS., VIC. ZC161668. HEARD SCATTERED MOVEMENT AROUND POS.,
CAME FR. E TOWARDS STREAM. NEGAT. ACT. EXCEPT ON-CALLS. MOVEMENT
APRX. 80-100 M FR. POS. SAW 1 VC/NVA GET UP, MOVE ABOUT 10 FT.
& SIT DOWN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY. TM. IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT. (3 SQD.)
SIZE REACTION FOR. IS ON STANDBY IN DIR. SPT. HQBN.

B. 141645H - RECON BN. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN. AREA FR. DIVING
OP. IN DIR. SPT. OF 1ST BN., 7TH MAR. DIVERS FOUND NICE BAG,
2 CHICOM GRENADES, & 2 AK-47 MAG. VIC. ZC085507.

C. 141210H - TM. PRIME CUT UNABLE TO BE INSERTED IN PRIMARY
LZ DUE TO WEATHER. TM'S. PARALLEL BARS & CAYENNE (INSERTED
141150H) MOVED BACK TO INSERT LZ, VIC. ZC129591, TO SECURE LZ,
DISCOVERED SFD. ATTEMPTED TO INSERT PRIME CUT VIC. ZC150596,
CHATTERBOX 7 & PERSONNEL ON BOARD HCPT. REPORTED SEEING TRIP
WIRE IN LZ AS HCPT. APPROACHED. ALL SFD'S WILL BE DESTROYED
15 APR.

D. 141105H - VIC. AT837828, COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC FR.
DENVER CITY FOR ILLNESS.

RECEIVED 1000X (1/10)
NID-200-249

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG III MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST RECON BN
James E. Masten
RELEASER
pba

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SEGA

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE/VMO-TWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AMN DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND RECON BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CG

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL //W03821//

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2, MAG ONE ONE PASS TO VMO-TWO FOR

ACTION

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #105-70 150001H TO 152400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 21 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
CG FIRST RECON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD BU. 8 TMS TRNG STATUS.

UNCLASSIFIED

2267
2268

REF ID: A66001
0101-004-0001

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. FAST DAY (7 MEN) AT 150948H VIC ZC169859
2. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) AT 151020H VIC ZC198840
3. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 151051H VIC AT858886
4. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 151345H VIC AT831887
5. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 151510H VIC ZC141567

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) AT 151245H VIC ZC164665
2. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) AT 151508H VIC AT994436
3. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) AT 151510H VIC AT936384

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0773)UL(ZC1070)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED ~~REASON~~ APPROACHING DARKNESS.
 INSERTION OF DEFEND NOT COMPLETED DUE TO ~~REASON~~

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 APR 70

1. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1669)LR(ZC1866) COMBINED TEAM
2. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9641)LR(AT9838)
3. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9643)LR (AT9941)
4. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0773)LR(ZC1070)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 APR 70

1. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8935)LR(AT9233)

2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H APR 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
 - B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
 - E. STONE PIT (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
 - H. PICKWICK PAPERS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1066
 - I. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) VIC ZC1970
 - J. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0831
 - K. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0686
 - L. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1159
 - M. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1259
 - N. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1879 COMBINED TEAM
 - O. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) VIC AT9134
 - P. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC0767
 - Q. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) VIC AT9341
 - R. EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1363
 - S. FAST DAY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1686
 - T. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1884
 - U. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC0430
 - V. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8688
 - W. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC AT8389
 - X. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1356

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. POLICY GAME

(LE)(1) 140940H OBS. 4 VC/NVA, HK. PJ'S, MVG. IN TREELINE VIC. AT959412. OBS. ENEMY IN TREELINE IN SAME AREA WHERE POLICY GAME WAS SHOT OUT OF 121115H. CALLED FM RES. IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.)

B. CHILI PEPPER

(LE)(1) 141105H FOUND CONCENTINA WIRE SPREAD OVER UNDETERMINED AREA. ABOUT 50 METERS FROM RIVER, VIC. Z0052295. AGE UNK., BRUSH IN AREA 4'-6' HIGH.

(2) 150945H FOUND 1 PARTIALLY DESTROYED BRIDGE, 75' LONG AND 12' WIDE WITH RAILS 5' HIGH, VIC. Z0045300. DIFFERENT ARCHITECTURE FROM REF. 121140H. STEEL STRUCTURE RESTED ON CONCRETE ARCH SUPPORTS MANY YRS. OLD. ROAD COMPLETELY OVERGROWN.

C. FOREFATHER

(LE)(1) 141430H FOUND TRL. CROSSING AND HARBOR SITE, VIC. Z0190786. FOUND 1 TRL. TO NW, 1 TRL. TO S, 1 TRL. TO NE, APPROX. 1' WIDE, USED IN LAST 24 HRS. USED BY 1 MAN. FOUND 1 MEAL APPROX. 3 DAYS OLD.

D. SUNRISE

(LE)(1) 142115H OBS. 5 VC/NVA, VIC. AT996462, MVG. UP HILL.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SPOTTED BY LISTENING POST. WORKED OVER AREA WITH 60MM. CALLED
FM 142130H, FIRST RDS. 142220H, LAST RDS. 142250H. EXCEL-
LENT COVERAGE OF TOT., NEG. SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TERRAIN.

E. STONE PIT

(1) 150545H OBS. 5 NVA, GRN. UTILS., PKS., CAME OUT OF TREES
AND MET IN OPEN, VIC. AT850544. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE
OF TOT. RES. IN 2 NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK.)

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCOUT TEAM AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH IS
DEPLOYED AND #1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON
STANDBY IN DIR. SPT. OF HQEN.

B. 150900H RECON. BN. DIVERS DEPARTED RECON. BN. AREA AND
CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORDINATES AT925533, AT914587, AND
AT945706 WITH NEG. RES. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN. AREA 151200H.

C. 150930H VIC ZC165664 TM. CHERRY JAM HEARD MOVEMENT WHILE
MOV. TO LANDING ZONE. AO CAME ON STATION AND TOOK FIRE FROM
VIC. OF LANDING ZONE. TM. SET UP DEFENSIVE POSITION AND AO
RAN ON BOARD ORDNANCE. ENEMY ENCIRCLED TM. TM. RECEIVED
CLOSE FIRE FROM LIGHT MACHINE GUNS AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC WPNS.
ENEMY ALSO FIRED AT AIRCRAFT ON EACH PASS. TM. RETURNED FIRE
RES. IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). TM. EXTRACTED UNDER HVY.
FIRE AT 151245H, UNDER COVER OF 4 OV-10'S AND 4 AH-1G'S,
AS TM. WAS ENTERING HELICOPTER, TM. OBS. 1 VC/NVA
FIRING AT HELO
TM. RETURNED FIRE RES. IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.).
FIRST RDS. RECEIVED 151252H, TOTAL OF 101 175MM RDS.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UTILIZED ON AREA AFTER EXTRACT. LAST RDS. 151330H.

D. TM. DEFEND NOT INSERTED DUE TO INABILITY OF AIRCRAFT TO
COMPLETE ASSIGNED EVENTS EARLY IN DAY.

OP-4

BT

6

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC GEN 2100/1 21/69
2101/104 2401

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO C FIFTH SFMA

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE/VNO-TWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND RECON BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL #NO3821/

FOR COC/TOC/C-2/S-2, MAG ONE ONE PASS TO VNO-TWO FOR ACTION

#106-TO 160001H TO 162400H

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 32 TMS OPER AT 24 100
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQ. 5 TMS INTERIOR
 GD FIRST RECON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 5 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CB-46'S; 2 AB-16'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. TEXAS PETR (7 MM) AT 161007H: VIO AT 977427

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

James E. Mathy
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
 (U) 107676

copy 3085

UNCLASSIFIED

2. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) AT 161013H VIC AT974398
3. DEFEND (7 MEN) AT 161330H VIC Z0064724
ZC210704
4. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) AT 161453H VIC COMBINED TM.
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) AT 161023H VIC AT915349
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- D. EXTRACTS ^{NOT} COMPLETED
- NONE
- E. REASON INSERT / EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
- N/A
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 APR 70
1. DESK WORK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01266) LR(Z01563)
2. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z00669) LR(Z00966)
3. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z00153) LR(Z00629)
4. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z00632) LR(Z01230)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 APR 70
1. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z00332) LR(Z00628)
2. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9343) LR(AT9340)
3. TEA TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z00669) LR(Z00966)
4. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z00632) LR(Z01230)
5. FORD FATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01880) LR(Z02077)
6. EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01266) LR(Z01563)
7. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8291) LR(AT8289)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H APR 70
AT8782
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC Z01453

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9890
- H. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC ZC1970 COMBINED TM.
- I. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8589
- J. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1884
- K. FAST DAY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1586
- L. PICKWICK PAPERS (6 MEN) VIC ZC0963
- M. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) VIC ZC1970
- N. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0831
- O. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0586
- P. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1159
- Q. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1360
- R. FORD FATHER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1879
DEFEND
- S. (7 MEN) VIC ZC0772
- T. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC0866
- U. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) VIC AT9341
- V. EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1263
- W. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1358
- X. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC AT9843
- Y. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC0430
- Z. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC AT8289
- AA. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) VIC AT9740
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

REF ID: A6615000
 (10) 1000000

UNCLASSIFIED

SIGHTINGS

5. (C) & CONTACTS

A. WEST ORANGE

(LE) (1) 141815H - OBSR. 12 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, MIXED PJ'S, PACKS & RFLS., MOVING E-W, VIC. AT983556. CALLED FIRE MSN., RESULTS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 5 KIA'S. (UNIT UNK.)

B. CAYENNE

(LE) (1) 151700H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 6 FT. WIDE, RUNS E-W, ALSO FIGHTING HOLES, VIC. ZC116592. TRAIL WELL & RECENTLY USED. FIGHTING HOLES 2 FT. X 3 FT., ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL.

(LE) (2) 152200H - HEARD 3 VC/NVA, RFLS., MOVING W, VIC. ZC118594. EN. PASSED 150 M FR. TMS. POS. COULD HEAR BUT NOT OBSR.

C. PICKWICK PAPERS

(1) 160945H - FOUND 1 TRENCH LINE, VIC. ZC103666. RUNS IN CIRCLE, APRX. 50 FT. RADIUS, 3 FT. WIDE, 4 FT. ^{DEEP,} 1 YEAR OLD.

D. PARALLEL BARS

(LE) (1) 151645H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 4 FT. TO 6 FT. WIDE, RUNS ^{ZC127597} E-W, VIC. ~~at~~ TO ZC123596. TRAIL APPEARS TO RUN ALONG VALLEY BYRIVER. TRAIL HAS INTERSECTION RUNNING TO NW AT ZC126598. BRANCH TRAIL HAS VINES TIED ACROSS TREE BLOCKING ENTRANCE. APPEARS WELL USED, HARD PACKED SURFACE. PLACED P-SID ON TRAIL ^{OBSR.} FOR NIGHT OBSR. TRAIL CAN NOT BE ~~seen~~ FR. AIR.

(2) 161125H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 1 FT. WIDE, VIC ZC126600. NOT RECENTLY USED, PARTIALLY OVERGROWN.

E. CHILI PEPPER

(LE) (1) 151740H - OBSR. 2 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, 1 RFL., MOVING W-E, LOOKING OVER AREA, VIC. ZC044501. MOVED, PASSED OUR POS.

FMFPAC GEN EX00/10/89
0101-4043601

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OBSR. AT 30 FT. AWAY.

SHOT WAS

HEARD APRX. 50 YDS OF TMS. HARBOR SITE.

(2) 160910H - HEARD 1 RFL. SHOT, VIC. 20047305. SOUNDED WITHIN
200 M OF RIVER. TYPE WPN. UNK., DEFINATELY NOT AK-47.

(3) 161030H TO 161130H - HEARD AT LEAST 3 VC/^{NVA} FISHING IN
RIVER, VIC. 20044302. USED WHAT SOUNDED LIKE M-79 TO LAUNCH EXPL.
IN WATER. COULD NOT SEE PEOPLE DUE TO THICKNESS OF ELEPHANT
GRASS. ONE SAID SOMETHING LIKE "GOING HOME" IN VIETNAMESE.
ALL HEADED N UP RIVER.

F. MURF CLUB

(1) 161215H - OBSR. 1 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, MOVING S-SW, VIC.
AT949378. WE LOST SIGHT OF HIM ALMOST IMMEDIATELY, NEGAT. FIRE
MSH.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

6. (C)

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY. TM. IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT. (3 SQD.)
SIZE REACTION FOR. IS ON STANDBY IN DIR. SPT. OF HQBN.

B. 160900H - RECON BN. DIVERS DEPARTED BN. AREA & CK. BRC.
AT COORD. AT997706, AT990641, & BT032642, W/ NEGAT. RESULTS.

DIVERS RETURNED TO BN. AREA 161110H.

C.

SHOT

160830H - TM. DETROIT TIGERS OUT ON ATTEMPTED INSERT, VIC.
RECEIVED 160910H. TOTAL
20176605. 1ST ARTY. RDS. RDS. 106 -
UTILIZED.

175 BN ARTY. LAST RDS. 161112H.

D. 161350H - VIC. ZC146695, SECOND INSERTION OF TM. DETROIT
TIGERS ABORTED DUE TO SIGHTINGS OF VC/NVA (UNDETERMINED NO.)
ALL AROUND AREA. 1ST ARTY. RDS. 161407H. TOTAL OF 54 - 175 MM
ARTY. RDS. UTILIZED.

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG O FIFTH SEGA

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE/VMO-TWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CG

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR COO/TOC/0-2/3-2, MAG ONE ONE PASS TO VMO-TWO FOR ACTION

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #107-70 170001H TO 172400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) AT 1800H RECON TMS THERE ARE 27 TMS OPER AT 1900H LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR

GD FIRST RECON BN. 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 12 TMS TRNG STATUS.

1

UNCLASSIFIED

copy 3 of 5

DECLASSIFIED

8

UNCLASSIFIED

3. DESK WORK (7 MEN) AT 170950H VIC ZC123651

46 COBSACK (7 MEN) AT 170951H VIC Z0084668

7

1. IMPRESSIVE (4 MEN) AT 170820H VIC Z0087319

2. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) AT 170832H VIC ZCGL4302

3. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) AT 170905H VIO AT931413

4. EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) AT 170950H VIC ZC121651

5. TEA TIME (7 MEN) AT 170951H VIC ZC084668

6. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 171014H VIC AT831887

7. FOREFATHER (MEN) AT 171030H VIC ZC186794

8. STATION BREAK (6 MIN) AT 171350H VIC Z0065864

9. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) AT 171944H VIC ZC328612

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 APR 70

1. STONE PIT (21 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT790532)LR(AT8001520)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 APR 70

1. STONE PIT (15 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT790512)LR(AT601520)

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172400H APR 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. STONE PIT (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (21 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. DETROIT TIGERS (⁹ MEN) VIC ZC1870 COMBINED TEAM

I. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8589
ZC1884

J. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC

K. FAST DAY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1586

L. PICKWICK PAPERS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1066

M. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) VIC ZC1970

N. DUBLIN CITY (⁸ MEN) VIC ZC0831

O. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC ZC0330

P. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC10 ⁵ 9

R. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC ZC1264

S. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC ZC0872

T. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC ZC0867

U. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1359

V. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC AT9741

W. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) VIC AT9639

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL. RECON. TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WEST ORANGE
161805H

(LE) (1) OBS. 6 VC/NVA, GEN. UTILS., 3 RIFLES, 3 PKs.,

MILLING AROUND THICK UNDERBUSH VIC. BT006540. CALLED FM, RICH-

LENT COVERAGE OF TOT., NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO THICK UNDERBUSH.

(LE) (2) 162200H OBS. 1 VC/NVA, PROBING WIRE TO N OF OUR POS.

1 TRIP FLARE WENT OFF IN WIRE. FIRED M-79 HE RD. AND GOT OUT-

STANDING COVERAGE BY ILLUM. FROM RINGROOM "M". NEG. OBS. OF

RES. DUE TO TERRAIN.

(3) 171340H 1 MAN, KHAKI SHORTS, WHITE SHIRT, WHITE COOLIE HAT,

2 BUCKETS ON END OF LONG POLE, MVG. W TO E VIC. BT005556. INDIVID-

UAL WAS MVG. TOWARDS E WHEN HE STOPPED AND TOOK OFF SHIRT AND HAT.

HE BEGAN WASHING HIMSELF IN A SMALL SPRING. WHILE OBS. THE MAN

WITHOUT CLOTHING, HE DID NOT APPEAR TO BE VIETNAMESE. HE HAD

LIGHT SKIN AND HAIR THAT APPEARED TO BE DARK BROWN RATHER

THAN BLACK. HE WAS APPROX. 5'10" TALL AND WEIGHED 130-140 LBS.

THE WASHING LASTED APPROX. 5 MIN. WHEN HE PUT HIS CLOTHING BACK

ON AND CONT. HIS ROUTE OF MARCH TO THE W, APPROX. 100 METERS FROM

WHERE HE WASHED AND ENTERED A HOOTCH. HANSWORTH HAS ARTY REG. ON

AREA AND STILL OBS. HOOTCH. DID LOOK VIETNAMESE WITH CLOTHES ON.

B. PARALLEL BARS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

VC/NVA, ORN. UTILS., RELE, PKS.,
 MVO. W ON TRL. VIC. ZC125597. PICKED UP ENEMY ON P ID'S,
 CALLED AO. OBS. ENEMY ON TRL. APPROX. 10 MIN. BEFORE AO ARRIVED.
 HOSTAGE GRINGO ON STATION AT 151710H AND WORKED OVER AREA WITH
 EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. HOSTAGE BILL RELIEVED HOSTAGE
 GRINGO APPROX. 151800H. HOSTAGE BILL CONT. TO WORK OVER AREA.
 AO TOOK FIRE ON 2 OCCASIONS AND TOOK 1 HIT. MOVEMENT CONT.
 INTO THE NIGHT. CALLED FM, NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. PICKWICK PAPERS

(LE)(1) FOUND TRL AND FIGHTING HOLES, RUNS E TO W AND 2-3' WIDE.
 BELIEVED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD, VIC. ZC095664. TRL. SHOWS SIGN OF
 FREQUENT USE. WERE 15-20 FIGHTING HOLES 2X2X3 IN AREA IN VARIOUS
 GEOMETRIC DESIGNS. HOLES AND REMAINS OF 6 LEAN-TO'S APPEAR TO
 BE 6 MONTHS OLD. 161700H

D. WEDDING RING

(LE)(1) 161930 1 CAMP FIRE VIC. ZC205655. CALLED FM TO ROAD-
 TEST AT 161930H. 1ST RD. AT 162020H. PUT INTO CHECK FIRE UNTIL
 162200H SO TM. GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO NEG. OBS. DUE TO CLOUD
 COVERAGE.

E. TEXAS PISTE

(1) 170830H OBS. 6 VC/NVA, BLK. PJ'S, PKS., WALKING ALONG STREAM
 N TO S VIC. AT967431. SEEM TO HAVE PKS. ON THEIR BACKS COVERED WITH
 WHITE CLOTH. WALKING 15-20 METERS APART. TAIL MAN WAS WATCHING REAR
 WHILE WALKING ON S SIDE INTO TREELINE. VC/NVA MVO. TOO FAST FOR FM.
 TOO LONG FOR CLEARANCE.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 170900H OBS 2 VC/NVA, 1 BLK, PJ'S, GRN. UTILS., WALKING S TO N ALONG STREAM VIC. AT96743L. 1 SEEMED TO HAVE PK. AND APPEARED TO BE RETURNING TO VILLE. NEG. FM CALLED DUE TO ENEMY MVG. OUT OF SIGHT.

F. DUBLIN CITY

ZC032314

(1) 171220H OBS. 15-20 SUSPECTED GRASS HOOTCHES VIC. AO APPEARS TO BE BASE CAMP, WOULD LIKE TO HAVE CHECK THIS OUT. HAVE NEG. PEOPLE AROUND IT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQIN.

B. 171350H VIC. ZC065864 TM STATION BREAK EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY AFTER BECOMING SURROUNDED BY UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA WHILE MVG TO CHECK SUSPECTED ENEMY CONCENTRATION. TM UTILIZED AO AND FIXED WING TO BREAK CONTACT, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. F-4 AIRCRAFT DREW FIRE AS THEY MADE RUNS ON CONTACT AREA, AND AREA OF SUSPECTED ENEMY CONCENTRATION. FIXED WING STRUCK EXTRACT AREA 171353H.

AREA CONSIDERED VERY POOR TOT FOR ARTY. FIRST RDS. 175 ARTY 171516H. TOTAL OF 54 RDS UTILIZED. AREA TO BE FIRED AS INTELLIGENCE TOT.

ZC128592

C. 171944H VIC. TM PARALLEL BARS EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY BY LADDER BY CHATTERBOX 7. TM MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER VC/NVA RES IN 1 USMC WIA (PRIORITY). SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED ON EXTRACT WILL BE CARRIED IN SIT RPT #100-70 WHEN ALL REPORTS ARE IN. OUTSTANDING JOB CHATTER BOX 7. 1ST RDS 171855H.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE SIX

~~MAG ONE ONE~~

~~MAG ONE ONE TWO TWO~~

INFO: CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKNC BDE

~~CG SECOND ROKNC BDE~~

FIRST FOR RECON CO

QUANG

SA DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL //NO3821//

FOR COC/TOC/0-2/3-2; ~~MAG ONE ONE PASS TO TWO TWO FOR ACTION VMD-TWO~~

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #100-70 180801H TO 182400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS OPER AT 20 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON BN. 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 10 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (26 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 180945H VIC AT797528

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

JAMES F. NASH
RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

181606

UNCLASSIFIED

copy 3 of 5

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 181353H VIC ZC085851

3. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) AT 181610H VIC ZC125597

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (15 MEN) (3 TMS) ^{AT} 180945H VIC AT797528

2. FAST DAY (7 MEN) AT 181520H ^{VIC} ZC173859

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 APR 70

1. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0960) ^{LR(ZC1257)} ~~LR(ZC1257)~~

2. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0967) LR(ZC1264)

3. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT8383) LR(AT8482)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 APR 70

1. FIO ^{NEWTON} (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0133) LR(ZC0629)

2. DUBLIN CITY (⁸ MEN) HAVEN ^{UL(ZC0832)} ~~UL(ZC0832)~~ LR(ZC1230)

3. PICKWICK PAPERS (⁶ MEN) HAVEN ^{UL(ZC0968)} ~~UL(ZC0968)~~ LR(ZC1264)

4. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0960) LR(ZC1258)

5. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT8383) LR(AT8482)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182400H APR 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. STONE PIT (26 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
 - H. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC ZC1868 COMBINED TM.
 - I. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8588
 - J. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1684
 - K. PICKWICK PAPERS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1066
 - L. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) VIC AT8070
 - M. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) VIC ZC0831
 - N. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC0885
 - O. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1259
 - P. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1260
 - Q. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC ZC0872
 - R. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC ZC0767
 - S. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC ZC1365
 - T. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1358
 - U. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC AT9742
 - V. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC ZC0231
 - W. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) VIC AT9639
 - 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
 - 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. DENVER CITY
- (1E) (1) 172300H -- OISR. 7 TO 12 ORANGE LANTERNS, MOVING S-W TOWARD RIVER, VIC. AT870840. ENGAGED W/ ARTY. FR. 2300 TO 2400 W/ POSITIVE RESULTS, LANTERNS EXTINGUISHED.
- B. STONE PIT

(1E) (1) 171905H -- OISR. 10 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, NVY.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PACKS & RPLS., MOVING N-S ON TRAIL, VIC. AT841572. CALLED
FIRE MSN., RESULTS 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY ASPARAGUS.

C. WEST ORANGE

(LE) (1) 171800H - CONT. OF SALUTE DTG 171340H - CALLED FIRE
MSN., EXC. COVERAGE TGT., AREA & HOOTCH ^{WERE} DESTROYED. SUSPECT
CAUCASIAN & 2 VC/NVA ~~REDACTED~~ RAN 200 M. E INTO TREELINE.
ADJUSTED ARTY. INTO AREA; DUE TO THICK UNDERBRUSH, NEGAT. OBSR.
3 MORE VC/NVA MOVED INTO AREA W/ WATER. CALLED FIRE MSN., EXC.
COVERAGE TGT., RESULTS 3 EN. KIA (UNIT UNK.).

(LE) (2) 171145H - OBSR. 4 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, HVT. PACKS,
MOVING N-S, VIC. BT013515. CALLED FIRE MSN., PRECISION DESTRUCT,
TO DESTROY BUNKER THAT WAS UNCOVERED BY FIRST RDS. EXC. COVERAGE
TGT., DIR. HIT ON BUNKER, FOLLOWED BY LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
RESULTS 4 EN. KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY HANSWORTH.

(LE) (3) 171710H - OBSR. 4 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS,
MOVING E-W, VIC. BT002557. CALLED FIRE MSN., EXC. COVERAGE
TGT., RESULTS 2 EN. KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY HANSWORTH.

(LE) (4) 171910H - OBSR. 2 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS
& RPLS., HILLING AROUND OPEN AREA, VIC. AT995528. CALLED FIRE
MSN., RESULTS 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY HANSWORTH.

D. OFFSPRING

(1) 180720H - FOUND 1 WHIZ WHEEL, LAYING BY STREAM, VIC. Z0171837.
WE HAVE WHEEL & WILL BRING IT IN. NOS. USKAO 2886, KAL 54.

E. PICKWICK PAPERS

(LE) (1) 171730H - FOUND 1 ^{FENCE,} VIC. Z0104669. WAS APRX.
300 M. LONG, 4 FT. HIGH. MADE OF WOVEN BAMBOO. FENCE WAS APRX.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

F. WEDDING RING

(LE) (1) 172050H - LIGHT TO MEDIUM MOVEMENT AROUND POS., BREAKING BRUSH & MOVEMENT THROUGH WIRE, VIC. ZC210709. TM. WAS ALERTED TO 100%. NEGAT. MOVEMENT REMAINDER OF NIGHT.

G. DUBLIN CITY

(1) 180025H - OBSR. 8 EN. CAMP FIRES, VIC. ZC089542. 4 LARGE FIRES & 4 SMALL FIRES, CALLED FIRE MSN., NEGAT. OBSR.

H. DEFEND

(1) 180945H - FOUND 1 HOOTCH W/ TUNNEL, VIC. ZC075728. 2 MAN HOOTCH IS 5 FT. X 5 FT. X 5 FT. HIGH. HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY. TUNNEL IN REAR OF HOOTCH IS 2 FT. X 3 FT. GOING N-S THROUGH HILLSIDE. DOES NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED IN ~~LAST MONTH~~ ^{TWO MONTHS}.

I. DESK WORK

(LE) (1) 171220H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNS NW - SE, 1 TO 1½ FT. WIDE, VIC. ZC124647. NOT USED IN LAST MONTH.

(LE) (2) 171530H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNS E-W, IS 2 FT. - 2½ FT. WIDE, VIC. ZC125644. TRAIL VERY WELL USED, WITHIN LAST 10 HOURS. FOUND RUSTY BAYONET & RUSTY AK-47 CLIP. FOUND SET OF BOOT PRINTS, APPROX. 10 HOURS OLD (JUNGLE BOOTS).

(3) 180600H - OBSR. 1 VC/NVA, GREEN SHIRT, BLUE SHORTS, BARE FOOTED, W/ HVY. PACK, MOVING E-W ON TRAIL VIC. ZC127643. MADE PT TO PT. CONTACT WHILE MOVING ONTO TRAIL, RESULTS 1 EN. KIA (UNIT UNK.) & 1 CAPTURED PACK. PACK HAD 1 50 LB. BAG OF RICE, COOKING POT, EXTRA CLOTHING & MIXED GEAR, & MEDICAL GEAR.

J. TEXAS PETE

(LE) (1) 171730H - OBSR. 10 VC/NVA, PACKS MOVING S-N ACROSS STREAM, VIC. AT946423. WERE WELL SPREAD OUT & MADE USE OF CON-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ONLY SAW THEM CROSS RIVER, THEN DISSAPPEARED.

K. FIG NEWTON

(LE) (1) 171500H - FOUND 1 VC/NVA FARM, VIC. ZC035304. FARM WAS ENTERED FR. S. VC/NVA LEFT FARM, COULD HEAR VOICES. FARM CONSISTED OF 2 HOOTCHES, 1 BARN, 1 PIG PEN, 1 CHICKEN COUPE, 1 CORN CRIB, 4 WATER BUFFALO PENS, DRYING CLOTHES ON CLOTHES LINE, PICNIC TABLE & 1 BUNKER. 1ST HOOTCH, 25 FT. X 10 FT. X 15 FT.; BUNKER UNDER HOOTCH. ATTIC IN HOOTCH USED FOR PROCESSING CORN. FOUND 3 HAMMOCKS, MANY COOKING UTENSILS. FIRE PLACE & 4 PACKS. PACKS WERE PACKED AWAY IN AMMO. BOXES. 1 SKS RFL., TOBACCO IN PACKS, 15 BOTTLES OF RICE, 200 LBS. OF CORN, TABLE & 15 BIG BASKETS. TM. HAS SAMPLES OF CORN. 2ND HOOTCH WAS A ALSO USED FOR PROCESSING CORN, 15 FT. X 10 FT. X 10 FT. SIDES OF HOOTCH WERE OPEN. BARN WAS 25 FT. X 15 FT. X 15 FT. FOUND CLOTHES BEING WASHED IN STREAM. TWO LARGE PIGS, & MANY CHICKENS. ASSORTMENT OF PLANT & VEGETABLE GARDENS. OVER 10 CORN FIELDS, 50 M. X 50 M. HAD BEEN HARVESTED, STALKS BURNED. FIELD BETWEEN HOOTCHES & MAIN RIVER. CALL HOSTAGE JUNGMAN TO WORK OVER AREA, W/ OUTSTANDING COVERAGE TOT., FARM DESTROYED. HIGHWAY 14 OVERGROWN & CAN'T BE USED. HIGH SPEED TRAIL ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. OVER ALL SIZE OF FARM 50 M. X 75 M., BUNKER 25 FT. X 15 FT. X 4 FT., LOOKED MORE LIKE CELLAR.

(LE)

(2) 171600H - HIGH SPEED TRAIL, WELL USED, VIC. ZC048302 TO ZC035315. TRAIL RUNNING GENERALLY NW-SE ALONG BLUE LINE. TRAIL ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. NO SPOTTED TRAIL.

L. TURF CLUB

(1) 181200H - FOUND 1 CAVE, VIC. AT968394. CAVE CAN HOLD 6 TO

10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LOOKS LIKE

10 PERSONS.

PART OF IT WAS CAVED IN BY ARTY.

M. FAST DAY

(LE) (1) 172230H - HEARD 3 RFL. SHOTS, POSSIBLE SIGNAL SHOTS,
VIC. ZC1686. SHOTS WERE 10 SECONDS APART.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY. TM. & A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE
DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT. (3 SQD.) SIZE REACTION FOR. IS ON STANDBY
IN DIR. SPT. OF HQBN.

B. 180940H - RECON. BN. DIVERS DEPARTED BN. AREA & CK. BRG.
AT COORD. AT926866 & AT927842, W/ NEGAT. RESULTS. DIVERS RE-
TURNED TO BN. AREA 181200H.

C. 181353H - VIC. ZC085851. TM. SWIFT SCOUT, HAVEN UL(200787)
LR(ZC1085) INSERTED AS UNPLANNED INSERT TO DO DAMAGE ASSESSMENT
ON CONTACT OF TM. STATION BREAK.

ZC125597.

D. 181610H - VIC. TM. TAKE OUT, HAVEN UL(ZC1263)
LR(ZC1560) INSERTED AS UNPLANNED INSERT TO MAINTAIN COVERAGE
ON WESTERN "CHARLIE RIDGE".

E. TOTAL ARTY. UTILIZED AFTER EXTRACT OF TM. PARALLEL BARS
CONSISTED OF 51 RDS. 175 MM. EXTRACT 171944H, 1ST RDS. 171950H.

F. 181520H - VIC. ZC173859. TM. FAST DAY EXTRACTED AS UNPLANNED
EXTRACT DUE TO 3 NBC INCURRED FR. FALL DOWN CLIFF.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRA REL G-2/REE

7142.
 DRA REL
 APR 78
 NAADIV
 XXIV CORPS
 IAF
 FIFTH SFGA
 SIX
 FIRST MAW
 SPECIAL DIV
 ONE ZERO ONE ADN DIV AM
 ONE EIGHT
 SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RECON CO
 QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

11N0362111

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

PAGE TWO
UNCLAS 2012
1/2/5-2/VMO-TWO
MINI-RECON ON GYT RPT AR109-78 190001H TO 192400H APR 78 (U)
1. TMS OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 27 TMS OPER AT 18 LOC
2. TMS DIR SPT ROBN, 5 TMS INTERIOR
3. TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, 6 TMS TRNG STATUS,
4. TMS EXTRACTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46's) 2 AH-10's) 1 CH-53)
5. TMS COMPLETED
6. TMS STATE (8 MEN) AT 190017H VIC ZC128591
7. TMS BREAK (6 MEN) AT 190030H VIC ZC104600
8. TMS "A" (11 MEN) AT 19430H VIC 4C027314
9. TMS CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 191330H VIC AT8382
10. TMS COMPLETED
11. TMS (8 MEN) AT 190017H VIC ZC128591
12. TMS PAPERB (6 MEN) AT 190030H VIC ZC104600
13. TMS (8 MEN) AT 191000H VIC ZC027314
14. TMS "A" (11 MEN) AT 191000H VIC ZC027314
15. TMS CITY (8 MEN) AT 191010H VIC ZC07319
16. TMS (10 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 191330H VIC AT8382
17. TMS COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 5

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 4 of 5

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2912

NAME

1. INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

2.

3. PLANNED FOR 20 APR 70

4. GUNNY GAMES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1179)LR(ZC1477)

5. GUNNY GAMES (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1780)LR(ZC2077)

6. GUNNY GAMES (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7976)LR(AT8275)

7. GUNNY GAMES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2076)LR(AT8173)

8. GUNNY GAMES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1472)LR(ZC1776) COMBINED TEAM

9. GUNNY GAMES PARK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1174)LR(ZC1371) COMBINED TEAM

10. GUNNY GAMES SNOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)LR(AT8069) JOINT TEAM

1. GUNNY GAMES (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1260)LR(ZC1557) COMBINED TEAM

2. PLANNED FOR 20 APR 70

3. GUNNY GAMES (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)LR(AT8069)

4. GUNNY GAMES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8069)LR(AT8067)

5. GUNNY GAMES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1260)LR(ZC1557)

6. GUNNY GAMES OF PATROLS AS OF 192400H APR 70

7. GUNNY GAMES GUN (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8302

8. GUNNY GAMES GUN (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8108

9. GUNNY GAMES GUN (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1403

10. GUNNY GAMES CITY (10) (2 TMS) VIC AT8302

11. GUNNY GAMES (26 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2912

1. GUNNY GAMES (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946

2. GUNNY GAMES (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9500

3. GUNNY GAMES (8 MEN) VIC AT7939

4. GUNNY GAMES STATE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1158

5. GUNNY GAMES GUN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1358

6. GUNNY GAMES GUN (7 MEN) VIC AT9741

7. GUNNY GAMES GUN (6 MEN) VIC ZC1360

8. GUNNY GAMES GUN (7 MEN) VIC ZC0867

9. GUNNY GAMES GUN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1066

10. GUNNY GAMES GUN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1365

11. GUNNY GAMES GUN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1970

12. GUNNY GAMES GUN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1683

13. GUNNY GAMES GUN (7 MEN) VIC AT0588

14. GUNNY GAMES GUN (7 MEN) VIC ZC0971

15. GUNNY GAMES GUN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1768) COMBINED TEAM

16. GUNNY GAMES GUN (6 MEN) VIC ZC0785

17. GUNNY GAMES GUN (6 MEN) VIC ZC0785

18. GUNNY GAMES GUN (6 MEN) VIC ZC0785

19. GUNNY GAMES GUN (6 MEN) VIC ZC0785

20. GUNNY GAMES GUN (6 MEN) VIC ZC0785

PAGE 2 OF 5

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)

1. 1745H 1 250 LB. BOMB, DUD, VIC. ZC070667, APPEARED TO
 2. OLD. FUSE IS IN CONTACT. NEG. ACTION TAKEN DUE TO THE
 3. NO EXPLOSIVES.

4. REFLECTING MIRROR OR GLASS SEEN FREQUENTLY THROUGH
 5. ZC070664. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. RES.
 6. GOING OUT.

7. 1 TRL. RUNNING E TO W VIC. ZC068678 TRL. IS 2 FT.
 8. GRASS AND HARD DIR SURFACE? TRL. HAS BEEN USED IN

9. 1046H

10. 1246H OBS. 7 VC/NVA, GRN. UTIL., PKS., IN GRASS HATCH
 11. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. RES. IN 3
 12. (UNIT UNK.)

13. 10425H OBS. N/A FLASHES WITH NO SOUNDS VIC. AT095471.
 14. CALLED FM AT 100425H. 1ST RDS. AT 100455H. LAST RD. AT
 15. 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 5 SETS OF FLASHES. 1ST
 16. INDIVIDUAL FLASHES AND 2ND AND 3RD SET HAD 5 TO 7 FLASHES.
 17. 101

18. 102030H 15 TO 25 CAMPFIRE VIC. AC133570. CALLED FM, GAVE

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)

19. ACTION DUE TO FIRES GOING OUT DUE TO HEAVY RAIN.

20. 1715H

21. 1715H TRL. CROSSING, RUNNING W TO E, VIC. AT073423.
 22. TO BE WELL USED, 1 FT. WIDE AND 2 IN. DEEP. LOOKED AS
 23. IN LAST FEW DAYS.

24. 1715H 6 TO 8 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRL. RUNNING
 25. AT077422 TO AT071421. FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE
 26. OLD.

27. 102030H 15 TO 20 CAMPFIRE OBS. CAMPFIRE FOR
 28. POG SOOKED US IN AND COULD NOT SHOOT AZIMUTH 50 DEG.
 29. VIC. ZC0441.

30. 1 TRL. RUNNING 1 TO E VIC. AT084414. TRL. 3 FT. WIDE,
 31. AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 4 TO 6 MONTHS.

32. 3 CAMPFIRE SITES ON TOP OF HILL VIC. AT084412. APPEARED
 33. OLD, ALONG SIDE OF TRL. TRL. HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LONG
 34. FOR FIRE HAS GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

35. 10425H OBS. 9 VC/NVA, GRN. UTIL., HYY, PKS., RIFLES,
 36. TRL. TO VILLAGE, VIC. AT084418. CALLED FM, NEG.
 37. TRL. 10 FT. WIDE.

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL RUMLLUAB213 1091436-CCCC--RUMHBPn RUMLMPA RUMHFGA
RUMHNA RUMLLIB RUMHNA RUMHBPn RUMHONA
RUMHCC ZYT-2
RUMHCC F GOC
RUMHCC APR 78
RUMHCC FIRST MARDIV
RUMHCC RUMHCC/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMHCC III MAF
RUMHCC MAR
RUMHCC MAR
RUMHCC MAR
RUMHCC MAR
RUMHCC FIFTH BGA
RUMHCC ONE SIX
RUMHCC TWO
RUMHCC/CG FIRST MAR
RUMHCC/CG AMERICAN DIV
RUMHCC ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMHCC ACC ONE EIGHT
RUMHCC/CG SECOND NOKMC BDE
RUMHCC FOR RUCN CG
RUMHCC QUARTER DA SPECIAL ZONE

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

PAGE 4 OF 5

UNCLASSIFIED

FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA2913 [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] CLUB

191130H 1 TRL. RUNNING N TO E VIC. AT 75396. TRL. WELL USED
 10 TO 3 FT. WIDE. TRL. WAS LAST USED THIS MORNING, SAW FOOT-
 PRINTS INDICATING 2 TO 4 VC/NVA.

191145H OBS. 11 VC/NVA, BLK. SHORTS, BLUE SHIRTS,
 BLUE PANTS, SANDALS, PKs., AND RIFLES, MVG. NW ON TRL. VIC
 191145H. 1 MAN WAS CARRYING WHAT LOOKED LIKE A STOVE PIPE.
 191145H. PKs., POSSIBLY RICE. NEG. ACTION TAKEN, BECAUSE
 THEY MOVED OUT OF AREA RAPIDLY.

191145H OBS. 3 VC/NVA, BLK. AND WHITE SHORTS, BLUE AND GRAY
 PANTS, SANDALS, MVG. E ON TRL. VIC. AT 75396. COULD HAVE BEEN
 191145H. SAW THIS MORNING COMING BACK.

[REDACTED] ACTION

191145H 2 CH-46s DOWN VIC. ZC026314. NEG. CASUALTIES,
 191145H. CH-46 ON STATION.

[REDACTED] FIRE

191145H TO 190030H OBS. APPROX. 10 MVs. LIGHTS MVG. DOWN-
 191145H. FROM A RIDGELINE 50 METERS NW FROM OUR POS. VIC.
 191145H. CALLED FIRE MEN, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT., NOY-
 191145H. AND LIGHTS CEASED.

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2913 [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

191145H. MAN RIDGELINE 50Y TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLATOON (3
 191145H. SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQB.
 191145H. VIC. ZC026314 CH-46, ATTEMPTING EXTRACT OF TEAM
 191145H. DEVELOPED MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES AND LANDED IN EXTRACT
 191145H. ZONE. CHASE AIRCRAFT ALSO DEVELOPED MECHANICAL
 191145H. DIFFICULTIES AND LANDED SAME VICINITY. REACTION FORCE AND MAINTEN-
 191145H. WERE LANDED 191435H. AIRCRAFT REPAIRED AND ALL PERSONNEL
 191145H. DEPARTED 191600H

191145H. AIRCRAFT PROTECTING DOWNED AIRCRAFT TOOK FIRE ON RUNS FROM

191145H. 200031. MIXED WING IMMEDIATELY ATTACKED AND DESTROYED APR.
 191145H. 2 MAN DETACHMENT FROM 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY TO
 191145H. 1. INSERTED WITH TM FLAKY SNOW FOR RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS ALA KING
 191145H. AND BLACK MAT.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

PAGE 2 OF 5

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

BT : CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAP

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFQA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

CG FIRST MAR

INFO CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND RECON BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

// NO 3821 //

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/VMO-TWO

110

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT # 170 200001H TO 202100H APR 70(U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 32 TMS OPER AT 2310G
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON BN. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 4 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 ON-16'S; 2 AH-19'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

1

copy 3 of 5

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST RECON BN

James F. Mark
PDA. RELEASER

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES, TO FOLLOW.

201441 APR 70

UNCLASSIFIED

1. FLAKY SNOW (12 MEN) ~~XXXXXXXX~~ AT 200828H VIC AT790703

JOINT TM.
PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) AT 200904H VIC ZC137588

3. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) AT 201020H VIC ZC118724

4. DATE PALM (6 MEN) AT 201243H VIC ZC181799

5. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 201310H VIC ZC126774

6. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 201434H VIC AT801751

7. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) AT 201434H VIC ZC155710 COMBINED TM.

8. PENNYWISE (6 MEN) AT 201630H VIC AT817778

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) AT 200828H VIC AT790703

2. PRIME OUT (7 MEN) AT 200904H VIC ZC137588

3. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 201641H VIC AT858886

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 APR 70

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1487) LR(ZC1785)

2. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9444) LR(AT9741)

3. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1685) LR(ZC1982)

4. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1670) LR(ZC1967)

5. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0773) LR(ZC1070)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 APR 70

1. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0773) LR(ZC1070)

UNCLASSIFIED

- 2. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1670) IR(ZC1967) COMBINED TM.
- 3. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1685) IR(ZC1982)
- 4. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0787) IR(ZC1085)
- 5. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9641) IR(AT9838) COMBINED TM.
- 6. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9643) IR(AT9941)
- 3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H APR 70
 - A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 - D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
 - E. STONE PIT (²⁵ MEN) (⁴ TMS) VIC AT7952
 - F. SUNRISE (25 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
 - H. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC ZC1768 COMBINED TM.
 - I. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1983
 - J. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1570 COMBINED TM.
 - K. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0966
 - L. FLAKY SNOW (12 MEN) VIC ZC2070 JOINT TM.
 - M. TRAILER PARK (⁶ MEN) VIC ZC1172
 - N. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC0885
 - O. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1059
 - P. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1260
 - Q. PENNYWISE (6 MEN) VIC AT8177
 - R. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC ZC1779
 - S. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC ZC0872
 - T. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC ZC0667
 - U. PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) VIC ZC1459 COMBINED TM.

INFO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

V. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC ZC1265

W. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1277

X. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC AT9741

Y. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8074

Z. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) VIC AT 9739 COMBINED TH.

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WEST ORANGE

(1E)(1) 191320H - OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MOVING
N ON TRAIL, VIC BTO25523, CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA(UNIT UNK).
OBSERVED BY HANSWORTH.

B. SUNRISE

(1E)(1) 191245H - OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, LUMBER &
BUILDING SUPPLIES, BUILDING HOOTCH, VIC BTO03507,
CALLED FIRE MISSION, PRECISION DESTRUCT, POOR COVERAGE OF
TARGET, OBSERVED BY NIGERIA.

(1E)(2) 191950H - OBSERVED 25 VC/NVA, PACKS & RIFLES, MOVING
W ON TRAIL, VIC AT981464, CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE
OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. STONE PIT

(1E)(1) 191745H - OBSERVED 8 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES
PACKS & RIFLES, MOVING E ON TRAIL, VIC AT809485, CALLED FIRE
MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION
DUE TO TRE LINE, OBSERVED BY ASPARAGUS.

4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SECURITY IN & A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH
ARE DEPLOYED; 1 PLAT. (3 SQU.) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON
STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HQEN.

B. OUTSTANDING SUPPORT BY

SHIFT 3-1,

3-2 THIS DATE.

GP-1,

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE SIX

VNO-TWO

CG FIRST MAR

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

C [REDACTED] //H03821//

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/VNO-TWO

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #111-70 210001H TO 212400H APR 70 (U)

1. OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 33 TMS OPER AT 24 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 3 TMS

INTERIOR QD FIRST RECON BN. 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 6 TMS

TRNG STATUS.

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

JAMES E. RASTV
RELEASEE

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

211656 APR 70

1

copy 40/5

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 211100H VIC ZC163853
2. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 211110H VIC ZC179837
3. DURHAM (3 MEN) AT 211120H VIC AT7964
4. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 211145H VIC AT973414
5. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 211255H VIC ZC176683
6. ELFSKIN (7 MEN) AT 211315H VIC ZC088722

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) AT 211110H VIC ZC179837
2. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) AT 211155H VIC AT979393 COMBINED TEAM
3. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) AT 211145H VIC AT973414
4. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) AT 211255H VIC ZC176683 COMBINED TEAM
5. DEFEND (7 MEN) AT 211315H VIC ZC088722

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0787)LR(ZC1085)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

EXTRACTION OF SWIFT SCOUT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO DURATION OF PATROL
BEING EXTENDED ONE DAY.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 APR 70

1. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1266)LR(ZC1563) COMBINED TEAM
2. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0669)LR(ZC0966) COMBINED TEAM

UNCLASSIFIED

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 APR 70

1. DESK WORK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1266)LR(ZC1563)
2. COSSACK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC⁰⁵⁶⁹)LR(ZC0966)
3. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0787)LR(ZC1083)

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H XEF APR 70

- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. DENVER CITY (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (25 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (24 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1685
- I. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1883
- J. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1670 COMBINED TEAM
- K. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0965
- L. FLAKEY SNOW (12 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- M. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1273
- N. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC0885
- O. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) VIC ZC0958
- P. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1260
- Q. PENNYWISE (6 MEN) VIC AT8074
- R. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC ZC1779

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S. DURHAM (3 MEN) VIC AT7964

T. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0667

U. PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) VIC ZC1359 COMBINED TEAM

V. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC ZC1265

W. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1378

X. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC AT9742

Y. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8074

Z. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1768

AA. ELFSKIN (7 MEN) VIC. ZC0872

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. OFFSPRING

(LE)(1) 201400H OBS. 3 VC/NVA ^{THROWING} CHI-COMS IN WATER, 1 IN GRN.

CUT OFF SHORTS AND BUSH HAT, 2 IN BLK. SHORTS, 1 OFFICER'S PISTOL
AND CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 CHI*COMS, 2 BATTLE DRESSINGS, VIC. ZC182637.

WERE ^{OBSERVING} RIVER, HEARD EXPLOSION AND SAW 3 VC/NVA COLLECTING

DEAD FISH. 2 WERE IN WATER, 1 WAS OBS. FROM RIVER. DECIDED TO

GET MAN WITH PISTOL BUT ADDITIONAL VOICES NEGATED THAT ACTION.

WAITED FOR ARMED VC/NVA TO MOVE APPROX. 5 METERS FROM OUR POS.

BEFORE OPENING UP. 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). HAD TIME TO CHECK

FIRST BODY BEFORE HEARING ADDITIONAL MOVEMENT. TM. LEFT SITE OF

CONTACT AND CALLED FM, NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO TM. BEING ON THE

MOVE. AO CAME ON STATION.

4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B. TEXAS PETE

(LE)(1) 201855H OBS. 1 VC/NVA WALKING S TO N ON TRL. VIC.

AT975417. VC/NVA WORE KHAKI SHIRT AND BUSH HAT. OBS. 10 METERS AWAY ON TRL. NEG. SNATCH DUE TO THICK VEGETATION AND BECAUSE IT WAS DARK AND TM. WAS IN HARBOR SITE.

(2) 210703H OBS. 1 VC/NVA, KHAKI SHIRT AND BUSH HAT, PK. WALKING N TO S ON TRL. VIC. AT975417. OBS. 10 METERS AWAY ON TRL. NEG. SNATCH DUE TO HVY. VEGETATION BETWEEN HIM AND US AND BECAUSE TM. WAS IN HARBOR SITE.

C. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 201100H OBS 15 VC/NVA, GRN., GRAY AND BLK. TROUSERS, BLUE, BLK., AND GRN. TOPS. PITH HELMETS, PKS. ~~732~~ GEAR, 5 TO 7 AK-47'S, PKS., ALL HAD CHI-COMS, MVG. NW ON TRL. VIC. AT975396. MADE CONTACT AFTER BEING SPOTTED RES. IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.), 1 PROBABLE KIA AND 1 WIA. CAPTURED 2 PKS., 2 CHI-COMS, ID CARDS AND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. ALL HAD CLEAN FRESH CLOTHES ON AND 1 AK-47 LOOKED NEW.

D. WEST ORANGE

(LE)(1) 201720H OBS. 3 VC/NVA, GRN. UTIL. WALKING IN OPEN ALONG RIVER VIC. AT976549. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT. RES. IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.)

(LE)(2) 201805H OBS. 16 VC/NVA, GRN. UTILS., PKS., RIFLES, WALKING IN OPEN VIC. BT015539. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. RES. IN 11 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) 211135H OBS. 4 VC/NVA, BLK. AND WHITE PJ'S, RIFLES, AND WHITE BAGS POSSIBLE CONTAINING RICE, WALKING E TO W VIC.

AT975514. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT.RES. IN 2 VC/NVA VIA (UNIT UNK.)

(A) 211305H OBS. 4 VC/NVA, WHITE PJ'S, 1 WITH BLK. TROUSERS, 2 RIFLES, NVG. N THROUGH RICE PADDIES VIC. BT009508. CALLED FM, NEG. CAS. OF RES. DUE TO THICK UNDERBRUSH. OBS. 1 VC/NVA SET BOOBY TRAP 30 METERS E OF BT009508.

E. TRAILER PARK

(LE)(1) 20115H 1 TRL., 2 FT. WIDE, VIC. ZC116726. TRL. RUNS SE BY NW ON FINGER. TRL. NOT USED FOR 6 MONTHS.

(LE)(2) 201130H 2 GRAVES, VIC. ZC117726. BODIES WORE BLK. PJ'S. GRAVES DUG UP 2 MONTHS AGO.

(LE)(3) 201740H 1 TRL. 2 FT. WIDE, VIC. ZC114726. TRL. SLIGHTLY USED AND RUNS NW BY SE.

F. COFFEE TIME

(LE)(1) 201545H 1 CAVE, 2 FT. BY 3 FT. OPENING. INSIDE MEASURED 2 FT. BY 4 FT. BY 8 FT., VIC. ZC155708. CAVE APPROX. 6 MONTHS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

G. PENNYWISE

(1) 210800H LARGE HOLE, VIC. AT814777. HOLE 8 FT. BY 5 FT. BY 10 FT. AND NOT USED FOR 4 MONTHS. USED FOR STORAGE DEN.

H. CLAY PIPE

(1) 210845H 2 GRAVES, VIC. AT801747. GRAVES 8 MONTHS OLD AND HAD SMALL LEAN-TO'S BUILT OVER THEM.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

I. PANAMA HAT

(1) 211045H 1 TRL., VIC. ZC163857 TO ZC168857. TRL. 1 FT. WIDE, RUNS ALONG RIVER. FOOTPRINTS (BOOTS) OF 3 TO 4 PEOPLE RUNNING W. APPROX. 1 MONTH OLD.

(2) 211215H 1 HARBOR SITE IN CREEK BED, VIC. ZC166,856. TRL. ALONG RIVER AT THIS POINT. HARBOR SITE IS IN OLD CREEK BED COVERED BY OVERHANGING VINES. WILL HOLD 3 TO 4 PEOPLE. HAS FIREPLACE. HARBOR SITE 1 WK. OLD. TRL. ABOUT 1 FT. WIDE AND LEADS OUT OF HARBOR SITE DUE E. HARBOR SITE IS 6 FT. WIDE, 1 FT. DEEP, AND 5 FT. HIGH.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQEN.

B. 210945H VIC. ZC055679 TM COSSACK COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC, NBC (GASH IN LEG).

C. 211750H VIC. AT ⁸³⁷⁸²⁸ TM DENVER CITY COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC, NBC (CUT FINGERS).

D. TM DURHAM (3 MEN) IS IN COMPANY WITH AND IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES. INSERTED AS UNPLANNED INSERT.

E. SIGHTINGS BY TM TEXAS PETE (201855H AND 210730H) BELIEVED TO BE OF . SAME PERSON.

F. 210845H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT AT926866 AND AT927842 WITH NEG RES. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA 211130Z.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

G. OUTSTANDING EFFICIENT SUPPORT BY CATTLE CALL 8, 8-2 AND
SCARFACE 1, 56 THIS DATE.

GP-4

BT

8

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

CG FIRST MAW

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/VMO-TWO

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #112-70 220001H TO 222400H APR 70 (U)

1. OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 1 LOC WITHIN

FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR CD

FIRST RECON BN. 1 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 4 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTION (2 CH-16'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CHERRY JAIL (8 MEN) AT 220820H VIC ZC066678

FIRST RECON BN

JAMES E. HASKIN
RELEASEE

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

221606 APR 70

UNCLASSIFIED

copy 5 of 5

DECLASSIFIED

2. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) AT 221535H VIC ZC125651 COMBINED TM.

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. COSSACK (6 MEN) AT 220820H VIC ZC066678

2. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 220950H VIC ZC136784

3. ELESKIN (7 MEN) AT 221340H VIC ZC087717

4. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 221510H VIC ZC089852

5. DESK WORK (7 MEN) AT 221535 VIC ZC125651

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 APR 70

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2082) LR(AT8179) COMBINED TM.

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 APR 70

1. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1263) LR (ZC1560)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222400H APR 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT: 8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8158

C. VESPER BELLS "J" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (3 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

H. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1767

I. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT7974

J. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1485

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

VIC ZC1883

UNCLASSIFIED

- K. CAYENNE (6 MEN)
- L. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1571 COMBINED TM.
- M. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0966
- N. FLAKEY SHOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- O. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1172 COMBINED TM.
- P. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) VIC ZC0957
- Q. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1259
- R. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) VIC AT8076
ZC1778
- S. DATE PAID (6 MEN) VIC
- T. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC ZC0767 COMBINED TM.
- U. PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) VIC ZC1258 COMBINED TM.
- V. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1265 COMBINED TM.
- W. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC AT9742
- X. BURHAM (3 MEN) VIC AT9268 (DIR SPT 1ST MAR)
- 4. (C) INCREASE / DECREASE AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. WEST ORANGE

212120H -

(1E) (1) OBSR. 1 CAMP FIRE, VIC. BT006510. CALLED FIRE MSN.

RESULTS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. OBSR. BY HANSWORTH.

B. SUNRISE

(1) 221520H - OBSR. 2 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, RPLS., 1 LIGHT AUTO.
STREAM

WPN., FOLLOWING BED N-S, VIC. BT008472. WORKED OVER AREA

W/ 50 CAL. BN. WENT INTO TREELINE.

C. WAGE BARNER

(1) 221130H - FOUND 1 BUNKER, VIC. ZC170681. MOVE NW TO STREAM,
FOLLOWED

IT SW LOOKING FOR IMPORTANT EN. POS., SIGHTED 1 EN.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BUNKER, 1-2 MONTHS OLD, 3FT. X 2FT. X 3FT. REIN W/ 2 IN. TO 3 IN. LOG, 1 FT. OF DIRT ON TOP, DESTROYED PO3.

D. PANAMA HAT

(1)

221300H - FOUND 2 OLD CAMP FIRES, VIC. ZC156853, CAMP FIRES FOUND ON SANDBAR ALONG RIVER APRX. 1 WK. OLD.

E. TRAILER PARK

(LE) (1) 211530H - FOUND 2 FT. TRAIL, RUNS N, W/MODERATE MOVEMENT, VIC. ZC118730 TO ZC118734. USED IN LAST 24 HRS.

F. PENNY WISE

(LE) (1) 211500H - FOUND 1 STORAGE HUT, VIC. AT809776.

RECENTLY

11 FT. X 5 FT. X 12 FT., NOT USED, AT LEAST 3 MONTHS^{AGO}.

G. DATE PALM

(1) 221350H - FOUND 3 PUNJI PITS, 10 -15 FT. APART, BAMBOO SPEARS IN PLACE. 3 - 4 WEEKS OLD. VIC. ZC178792. ON TOP OF HILL, 6 FT. X 4 FT. X 6 FT. SURROUNDED BY SMALL TREES AND SHRUBS. PITS HAD ALREADY BEEN UNCOVERED. PROCEEDING TO CHECK OUT AREA.

H. PICKWICK PAPERS

(1) 220945H - OBSR. 6 VC/NVA. MIXED UTIL., BLACK TOPS, GREEN BOTTOMS, STRAW HATS, 5 LARGE TRANSPORT PACKS, AND 2 AK - 47'S. MOVING AND TALKING S. TO N. ALONG TRAIL. SOME BARE FOOT AND SOME HAD SANDELS. VIC. AT956427. OBSR. VC MOVING RAPIDLY ACROSS BARE SPOT. THEY MOVED INTO BRUSH BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED AND WE MOVED TO MONITOR TRAIL. GOING TO INVESTIGATE SUSPECTED BASE CAMP, 200 METERS PARTHER DOWN FROM THIS BRAVO.

I. EISEKIN

(1) 220850H - OBSR. 1 VC/NVA, PIT HELMET, BLACK SHORTS, KHAKI SHIRT, PAPERS, WALKING OUTSIDE OF CORNFIELD. VIC. ZC087718.

ACTIVITY.

CORNFIELDS 100 X 50 METERS, MUCH SIGNS OF

VC/NVA WAS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

KIA (UNIT UNKNOWN) AS HE WALKED INTO OUR POSITION.

J. SWIFT SCOUT

(LE) (1) - 210945H - FOUND TRAIL, RUNNING E - W, VIC. ^{ZC} 073860
 ZC
 TO 075860. WELL USED, 1 - 3 FT. WIDE, LAST USED 2 - 3 DAYS
 AGO.

(LE) (2) 211300H - 1 TRAIL, RUNNING E - W, VIC ZC 085866.
 HEAVILY
 1 - 3 FT. WIDE, NOT OR RECENTLY USED.
 COMMENTS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL

A. 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED. 1 PLATOON (3 SQD.)

SIZE REACTION FOR. IS ON STANDBY IN DIR. SPT. OF HQBN.

B. 220900H - RECON BN. DIVERS DEPARTED BN. AREA AND CHECKED
 BRIDGES

AT COORDINATES AT925533, AT914587, AND AT945706 WITH
 NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN. AREA 221200H.

C. 220950H - VIC. ZC136784, TM. POLICY GAME EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL
 EMERGENCY DUE TO CONTACT 211540H, VIC. ZC139786, WITH 1 VC/NVA,
 RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNKNOWN), AND 1 PACK WITH MISC.
 PERSONAL ITEMS CAPTURED, AND NEGATIVE COMMUNICATIONS WITH TM.

D. 221330H - VIC. ZC087720 TM. BLFSKIN EXTRACTED AS
 EMERGENCY AFTER BEING PURSUED BY LARGE NUMBER OF ENEMY FOLLOWING
 CONTACT AT220850H, VIC. ZC087718. AO ON STATION SPOTTED 6 ENEMY
 PURSUING TM. AO STRAPED AREA RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA (UNIT
 UNKNOWN). HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS ^{CAME} ON STATION AND RECEIVED FIRE
 FROM S, SE, AND NW OF TM. TM. MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. AT220930H,
 TM. ^{HEARD} HEAVY MOVEMENT TO E, W, AND S. AO, GUNSHIPS AND FIXED
 WING AIRCRAFT PROVIDING COVER RECEIVED 12.7 MM AVIATION-AIRCRAFT
 FIRE
 FROM APPROXIMATELY ZC087716 AND ZC084724. TM. CONTINUED TO
 MOVE

N, AND REACHED HLZ VIC. ZC087720 AT221000H. TM. OBSR. 6

ENEMY ATTEMPTING TO GAIN THE POSITION, THREW GRENADE RESULTING

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IN 5 ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNKNOWN). AIRCRAFT RAN STIKES AROUND TM.
FROM APPROXIMATELY 221030H UNTIL 221320H, RESULTING IN 10 ENEMY
KIA (UNIT UNKNOWN) BY FIXED WING. 4 EXTRACT ^{ATTEMPTS} ABORTED
DUE TO HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE RECEIVED FROM CLOSE PROXIMITY
TO TM. 5 TH EXTRACT ATTEMPT SUCCESSFUL AT 221330H. FIXED WING
STRUCK ^{AFTER} TARGET AREA EXTRACT 221331H. ARTILLERY CALLED ON
TARGET ^{AFTER} FIXED WING DELIVERED ORDNANCE. 1 ST ROUNDS 221444H,
LAST ROUNDS 221642H. 55 - 175 MM ROUNDS UTILIZED. OUTSTANDING
PROFESSIONALISM AND DETERMINATION DISPLAYED BY ALL AIRCRAFT
INVOLVED IN THIS ACTION.

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

BT

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIIV CORPS

CG IIII K.F

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG O FIFTH SFGA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

CG FIRST MAR

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROCKM BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR COC/TOC/0-2/8-2/VMO-TWO

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #113-70 230001H TO 232400H APR 70 (U)

1. OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 19 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACH. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS

INTERIOR QD FIRST RECON BN. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 10 TMS

TRNG STATUS.

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN.

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

231641 Z APR 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's; 2 UH-1H's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 231318H VIC ZC205808 (COMBINED TM)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 231130H VIC AT966422

2. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) AT 231130H VIC ZC125597

3. DURHAM (3 MEN) AT 231500H VIC AT9268

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 APR 70

1. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1276) IR(ZC1573)

2. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8046) IR(AT8343)

3. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8071) IR(AT8369)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 APR 70

1. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0960) IR(ZC1258)

2. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0967) IR(ZC1264)

3. DATE PALM (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1780) IR(ZC2077)

4. PENNYWISE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7978) IR(AT⁸²⁷⁵)

5. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2076) IR(AT8173)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H APR 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT 8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1153

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- D. DENVER CITY (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1667
- I. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8075
- J. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1485
- K. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1783
- L. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1471 (COMBINED TM)
- M. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0966
- N. FLAKY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- O. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1171
- P. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) VIC ZC0957
- Q. PENNYWISE (6 MEN) VIC AT 8075
- R. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC ZC1878
- S. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC ZC0767 (COMBINED TM)
- T. PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) VIC ZC1258 (COMBINED TM)
- U. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1264 (COMBINED TM)
- V. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2081 (COMBINED TM)

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. COFFEE TIME

(LE) (1) 221500H - FOUND 2 PUNJI PITS, 2 BUNKERS & 1 ZIG
ZAO TRENCH, VIC ZC156716, PUNJI PITS 3X6X5 FT, BUNKERS
4X1X3 FT, TRENCH 2X5X10 FT, ALL APPEAR 1 YEAR OLD & NOT

UNCLASSIFIED

RECENTLY USED.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

B. CHERRY JAM

(1E)(1) 221600H - FOUND 3 PUNJI PITS, VIC ZC069671, PITS ARE 3X3X1 FT, EACH CONTAINS 7 STAKES, 6 MONTHS TO 1 YEAR OLD.

(2) 230815H - FOUND 1 FRENCH STEEL HELMET, VIC ZC076679, FOUND HELMET ON STREAM BED, BELIEVED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD.

C. PANAMA HAT

(1E)(1) 221500H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC ZC153853 TO ZC115851, TRAIL IS OLD ROAD, USED LIGHTLY, NOT USED IN APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH, OVERGROWN WITH ELEPHANT GRASS & VINES.

D. TRAILER PARK

(1E)(1) 220800H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC ZC121728 TO ZC123733, TRAIL IS 1 1/2 FT WIDE, LAST USED APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS AGO.

E. CAYENNE

(1E)(1) 221650H - FOUND 2 TORN FLAK JACKETS, 2 - 1 GALLON CONTAINERS & 5 CAMPFIRE SITES, VIC ZC182836. FOUND ALONG STREAM & WHAT APPEARS TO BE AN OLD HARBOR SITE. FLAK JACKETS ARE FROM OLD HELICOPTER CRASH. CONTAINERS LOOK AS IF THEY MIGHT HAVE BEEN USED & CONTAINERS HAVE VIETNAMESE WRITING ON THEM. PARTS OF HELICOPTER ARE IN AREA. HELICOPTER WAS A CH-46.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM & A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE EMPLOYED, ONE PLAT(3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B. 230900H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED
BRIDGES AT COORDINATES AT997706, AT990641 & BT036649 WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA 231130H.

C. 231030H - VIC AT966421, TM PICKWICK PAPERS MADE
CONTACT WITH 5 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNK),
MISCELLANEOUS CAPTURED DOCUMENTS & MEDICAL GEAR. TM MOVED
OUT OF AREA TO WEST & MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA RESULTING
IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). TM MOVED TO LZ, VIC 2096426,
& MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER VC/NVA, RESULTING IN 1
USMC KIA. TM RECEIVED GRENADES FROM 10 METERS NORTH
ATTACK

OF LZ, WAS SUPPRESSED BY FIRE FROM OV-10. TM

TM RIND FIRE
EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 6 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) DURING EXTRACT.

EXTRACT
231130H; 1ST ROUNDS 155 MM ARTILLERY ON TARGET, 231135H.

TOTAL 12 VC/NVA KIA

WING
TOTAL OF 137 ROUNDS UTILIZED. 1 FLIGHT FIXED ALSO
UTILIZED ON TARGET.

D. TM DURHAM EXTRACTED ADMINISTRATIVELY BY 1ST MARINES.

TM WAS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES

E. 231125H - VIC AT987508, COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MEDEVAC
FROM WEST GRANGE (NBC) FOR POSSIBLE FRACTURED ARM.

GP4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SFGA

MAO ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AEN DIV (AM)

MAO ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND BOMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Mashur
RELEASES PBA

AC/S, C-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

24 15 26 APR 70
3702

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR COG/TOG/U-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #111-70 210001H TO 212100H APR 70 (U)

1. OF 18 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQEN. 5 TMS

INTERIOR OD FIRST RECON BN. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 10 TMS

TRNG STATUS.

1

Copy 3 of

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 240805H VIC AT822704
2. WARCLOUD (6 MEN) AT 241040H VIC AT810436
3. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) AT 241405H VIC ZC126733

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

(LE)

1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 232214H VIC ZC179837
2. DATE PALM (6 MEN) AT 240820H VIC ZC181788
3. PENNYWISE (6 MEN) AT 240846H VIC AT803750
4. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 240846H VIC AT803750
5. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) AT 241125H VIC ZC092665
6. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) AT 241114H VIC ZC091576

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

24

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 APR 70

1. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2078) LR(AT8275) (COMBINED TM)
2. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9845) LR(BT0142) (COMBINED TM)
3. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT982510) LR(AT993498) (4 TMS)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 APR 70

1. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1472) LR(ZC1770) (COMBINED TM)
2. TRAILER PARK (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1174) LR(ZC1371)
3. PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1260) LR(ZC1557) (COMBINED TM)
4. WEST ORANGE (19 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT982510) LR(AT993498) (3 TMS)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. DENVER CITY (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1668
- I. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1384
- J. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1571 (COMBINED TM)
- K. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- L. TRAILER PARK (5 MEN) VIC ZC1271
- M. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1273
- N. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) VIC AT8043
- O. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC ZC0867 (COMBINED TM)
- P. PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) VIC ZC1258
(COMBINED TM)
- Q. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1365 (COMBINED TM)
- R. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT7981 (COMBINED TM)
- S. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT8169

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WEST ORANGE

OBSR

(LE) (1) 231800H - 5 VC/NVA, GRN UTIL, WALKING B.

TO W VIC AT 960517.

CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COVERAGE OF TARGET, OBSR 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBSR BY
HANSWORTH.

B. EMPIRE STATE

(LE) (1) 231750H -- MOVEMENT NEAR HARBOR SITE, VIC ZC094598.
NOISE WAS MOVING AWAY FROM A BRUSH FIRE NE OF US. CALLED FIRE
MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, MOVEMENT CEASED.

C. PANAMA HAT

(1) 240915H -- 1 TRAIL, RUNNING NE TO SW. VIC ZC144847.
TRAIL IS 1-2 FT WIDE, USED IN LAST WEEK. TRAIL RUNS PARALLEL
TO OLD ROAD. AREA HAS MANY SECONDARY TRAILS RUNNING IN ALL
DIR. TRAILS CAN NOT BE SEEN FROM AIR DUE TO THICK CANOPY.

D. WAR CLOUD

(1) 241050H -- 2 VC, GRN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS, RIFLES,
1 WEARING CAM PAINT, MOVING AROUND INSERT LANDING ZONE.
AT
VIC 809436. HEAVY MOVEMENT INDICATED MORE VC 20 - 30
BROKE CONTACT
AWAY. GUNSHIPS PROVIDED SUPPORT AS WE AND MOVED
OUT OF AREA.

(2) 241050 -- 2 CAVE OPENINGS, 4 FT X 4 FT, AT 810436.
CAVES APPEARED LARGE INSIDE, FIRES HAD BEEN IN AND IN
FRONT OF CAVES, USED WITHIN LAST WEEK.

E. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 241430H -- FOUND 1 ASSEMBLY AREA, VIC AT 792811.
AREA 100 FT X 100 FT, 5 TO 6 DAYS OLD, COULD HOLD MANY MEN.
ALSO EVIDENCE OF ELEPHANTS AND MARKERS FOR BOOBY TRAPS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED 1 PLATOON (3 SQD) REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HQBN.
- B. 241148H VIC ZC115716 COMPLETED ONE ROUTINE MEDIVAC (NBC) FROM TM TRAILER PARK FOR POSSIBLE SNAKEBITE.
- C. (LE) 232015H VIC ZC176837 TM CAYENNE DETONATED CLAYMORES AT EN SEARCHING FOR TM'S HARBOR SITE RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UKN). TM LEFT AREA AND WAS PURSUED BY EN. TM MOVED E TO LANDING ZONE VIC ZC186837. TM EXTRACTED 232200H WITHOUT INCIDENT. STINGER AIRCRAFT STAYED ON STATION AND DIRECTED FIRE ON AREA. 1ST ROUNDS OF 175 MM ARTILLERY AT 232335H, LAST ROUNDS 240005H, 77X175 MM ROUNDS UTILIZED.

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO C FIFTH SEGA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MAG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

251501 APR 70

//NO3821//

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2

252400H

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #115-70 250001H TO APR 70 (U)

1. OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN

FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD

FIRST RECON BN. 9 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 7 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 250930H VIC AT987508

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

copy 5 of 5

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) AT 251000H VIC ^{AT825775} COMBINED TM.
3. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 251422H VIC AT995448 COMBINED TM.
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED ^{AT987508}
1. WEST ORANGE (19 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 250930H VIC
2. PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) AT 251232H VIC ZC129591 COMBINED TM.
3. TRAILER PARK (⁵ MEN) AT 251300H VIC ZC124716
4. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) AT 251315H VIC ZC157713 COMBINED TM.
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
- N/A
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 APR 70
1. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069)
2. DATE PALM (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2085) LR(AT8282)
3. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1071) LR(ZC1368)
4. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8537) LR(AT8834) COMBINED TM.
5. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9042) LR(AT9339)
6. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947) LR(BTO145)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 APR 70
1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1286) LR(ZC1583)
2. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069)
3. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1670) LR(^{ZC1967})
4. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947) LR(BTO145)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H APR 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1667
- I. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1384
- J. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC AT7970
- K. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1374
- L. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) VIC AT8043
- M. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC ZC0866 COMBINED TM.
- N. WEDDING RING (6 MEN) VIC ZC1365 COMBINED TM.
- O. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8080 COMBINED TM.
- P. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT8170
- Q. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC AT⁹⁹⁴⁴ COMBINED TM.
- R. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8177 COMBINED TM.
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. WEST ORANGE
- (1) 251200H - OBSR. 12 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S,
MOVING N-S, VIC. AT943495. CALLED FIRE MSN., RESULTS 7 VC/NVA
KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY HANSWORTH.
- B. PARALLEL BARS
- (1) 251000H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC. ZC129740. TRAIL 1 FT. TO

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2 FT. WIDE, RUNS NW-SR. WELL USED, APRX. 3-5 DAYS AGO.

(2) 251430H - FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, 100 FT. X 300 FT., NO ACTY. WITHIN LAST 3-4 MOS., VIC. ZC130743. FOUND 2 BOLT ACT. RFLS., 1 AK-47, 1 250 LB. BOMB, VASES & METAL POTS SCATTERED AROUND AREA. THERE ARE 3 BUNKERS IN THE AREA. 1ST - 1 FT. X 3 FT. ENTRANCE, 3 FT. HIGH, 15 FT. LONG & 10 FT. WIDE. 2ND - 1 FT. X 3 FT. ENTRANCE, 5 FT. HIGH, 15 FT. LONG, 9 FT. WIDE. 3RD - 2 FT. X 4 FT. ENTRANCE, 4 FT. HIGH, 4 FT. LONG, 10 FT. WIDE.

C. WAR CLOUD

(1) 250805H - FOUND NETWORK OF TRAILS, VIC. AT807436. TRAILS OLD, RUN IN ALL DIRECTIONS, ALL ARE 2 FT. - 4 FT. WIDE, BUT SHOW SIGNS OF USE IN LAST 24 HOURS.

D. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 251310H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC. AT803809. TRAIL IS 10 FT. WIDE, RUNS NE-SW. APRX. 1 MONTH OLD. TRAIL IS WELL ESTABLISHED. ARVN RANGER W/ TM. SAYS TRAIL USED WITHIN LAST 48 HOURS BY MANY EN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY, TM. IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT. (3 SQD.)

SIZE REACTION FOR. IS ON STANDBY IN DIR. SPT. HQBN.

B. 251355H - VIC ZC136650, COMPL. 1 PRIORITY MED-EVAC FR. TM. WEDDING RING (NBC) FOR A DEEP GASH ON HEAD.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

John M. Ingathie
AM

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAP

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG & FIFTH MFGA

MAC ONE SIX

VMC TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE AMN DIV (AM)

MAC ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND RECON BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Mahy
RELEASED PBA

AC/S, C-2

PREFERENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

261434Z APR 70

FOR OOC/TOC/C-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #116-70 260001H TO 260100H APR 70 (U)

1. OF 18 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC

WITHIN THE FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS

INTERIOR QD FIRST RECON BN. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 11 TMS

TRNG STATUS.

copy 4 of 5

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-10'S; ¹ CH-53'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 260910H VIC AT998464
2. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) AT 261340H VIC AT998464
3. PENNYWISE (7 MEN) AT 261400H VIC ZC125678
4. DATE PALM (6 MEN) AT 261430H VIC AT813849

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 260910H VIC (AT998464)
2. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 261410H VIC ZC164677
3. WEDDING RING (6 MEN) AT 261543H VIC ZC135658 (COMBINED TM)
4. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 261602H VIC ZC133847

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (⁷ MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069)
2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8285) LR(AT8482) (COMBINED TM)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. FLAKY SNOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERT OF TMS CLAY PIPE & CAYENNE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
2. EXTRACT OF TM FLAKY SNOW NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 APRIL 70

1. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8082) LR(AT8379)
2. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1684) LR(ZC1981)
3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069) (COMBINED TM)
4. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1576) LR(ZC1873)
5. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8285) LR(AT8482) (COMBINED TM)
6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 APRIL 70
1. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0669) LR(ZC0966) (COMBINED TM)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 262400H APR 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8380
 - B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - C. VESPER BELLS "B" (RR)(3 MEN) VIC ZC11459
 - D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
 - E. STONE PIT (25 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952
 - F. SUNRISE (24 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946
 - G. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9850
 - H. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC AT8184
 - I. FLAKY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC AT7970
 - J. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1374
 - K. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) VIC AT8043
 - L. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC ZC0667 (COMBINED TM)
 - M. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8080 (COMBINED TM)
 - N. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT8368
 - O. POLIOZ GAZE (7 MEN) VIC AT9944 (COMBINED TM)
 - P. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) VIC BT0046
 - Q. PENNYWISE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1268
 - R. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8175 (COMBINED RE TM)
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. PARALLEL BARS

(LE)(1) 251600H - 1 TRAIL, NO RECENT ACTIVITY, VIC ZC133746,

TRAIL 1 - 2 FT WIDE, NW-SE, LEADING FROM OLD BASE CAMP.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B. WEST ORANGE

(LE)(1) 251910H - 5 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, ALL HAD RIFLES,
2 HAD PACKS, 1 CARRIED A STRAW BASKET, MOVING N-S THRU
THREELINE, VIC AT966507, CALLED FIRE MISSION, NEGATIVE
OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

C. SUNRISE

(1) 260823H - 75 VC/NVA, MOVING IN GROUPS OF 15-20 N TO S ON
TRAIL, VIC BT005462. NIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE
DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT(3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY
IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HQEN.

B. 261513H - VIC ZCL35658, TM WEDDING RING EXTRACTED WITHOUT
INCIDENT DUE TO ILLNESS OF TM MEMBER.

CP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OTTCZYUW RUMLLUA 4146 1171616-CCCC==ABULMFA RUMLMPA RUMLMHA
 RUMHFGA RUMLLIB RUMLMJA RUMHBPB RUMHDBA.
 ZNY CCCCC
 O P 271616Z APR 70 ZYT-2
 R CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAF
 ZEN/FIRST MAF
 ZEN/FIFTH MAF
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAF
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAF
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFCA
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMLMHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPB/CG SECOND BOKMO BDE
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO
 RUMHDBA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 BT

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 4146 [REDACTED]

FOR CCG/TOG/G-2/S-2

FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT NR 117-10 271601H TO 272400H APR 70 (U)

1. OF 43 OPEN RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPEN AT 15 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TACH. 2 TMS FOR SPT. 5 TMS
 INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON EN. IN THE FARM FOR FLD DU. 6 TMS

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 ON-45 S; 2 AN-16'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 270840Z VIC 4130275
2. DUBLIN CITY (5 MEN) AT 271240Z VIC 4136794
3. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) AT 271310Z VIC 40150732

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) AT 270840Z VIC 4136794
2. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 271020Z VIC 4136191
3. CHERRY JAM (5 MEN) AT 271030Z VIC 4136304 COMBINED TEAM
4. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) AT 271040Z VIC 40150732

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) HAVENING 271030Z VIC 40150732
2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVENING 271030Z VIC 40150732

FAIRFACER 271030Z NOT COMPLETED
 0101-V04-6601

copy 4 of 5

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA 4146 [REDACTED]

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 INSERTION OF FIG NEWTON NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INTENSE S/A FIRE
 IN HLZ ON FIRST TWO ATTEMPTS AND INADEQUATE WEATHER ON THIRD ATTEMPT.
 INSERTION OF CAYENNE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INADEQUATE WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 APR 70

1. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0575)LR(ZC1273)
2. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8275)LR(AT8476)
3. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8274)LR(AT8472) COMBINED TEAM
4. PAL JOEY (21 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN UL(ET0143)LR(BT0544)
5. SWANFLAND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT3276)LR(AT8474)
6. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) HVEN UL(ZC1636)LR(ZC1931)
7. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8235)LR(AT8472) COMBINED TEAM

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 APR 70

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2062)LR(AT8179) COMBINED TEAM
 2. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2076)LR(AT8275) COMBINED TEAM
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H APR 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8332
 B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
 C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC ZC1453

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA 4146 [REDACTED]

- D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
 E. STONE PIT (25 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952
 F. SUNRISE (23 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946
 G. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9350
 H. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC AT8134
 I. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
 J. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1474
 K. HAZ CLOUD (6 ME) VIC AT8143
 L. DUBLIN CITY (3 MEN) VIC AT8250
 M. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8250 COMBINED TEAM
 N. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC ET0043 COMBINED TEAM
 O. STATION BREAK (3 MEN) VIC ET0046
 P. TWENTY WISE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1269
 Q. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8174 COMBINED TEAM
 R. WEST ORANGE "A" (6 MEN) VIC AT9350
 C. LOC INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

2612 261300K FOUND 1 BASE CAMP. IN A. FAMILY USED. VIC.
5747. CAMP IS EQUIPPED OUT. (CAMP) (CAMP) (CAMP) (CAMP)
CAMP AND DIRL. APPROX. SIZE

DRYANCE IS 2'X4'X3'. INSIDE DIMENSIONS ARE 1'X3'X2'.

(1)(2) 261500h FOUND 1 TRL. 1 FOOTPRINT RUNNING NW TO SE, VIC. ZC135747. FOOTPRINTS ON AND 1 BUFFALO ON TRL. FOOTPRINTS 4-6

B. POLICY GAME

(1) 27x315H FOUND 6 SPIDER HOLE. HOLE NO. 19439. LARGEST WAS 2"x3"x4". CAMOUFLAGE ON SPIDER HOLE. LESS THAN 2 WKS. OLD.

(2) 271000H FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE WITH 100 HOOTCHES, VIC. BT003441. HOOTCHES WERE 19-53 IN METERS FROM TAL. HOOTCHES WERE 5'X4'X4'. BUILT WITH TRENCHEs AROUND HOOTCHES. AREA WAS OCCUPIED WITHIN LAST 3 Wks.

WAR CLOUD

412 271100H FOUND 1 TRL., 2" TO 4" WIDE, RUND NW TO SE.
VIC. AT 813433. TRL. 3 TO 4 MONTHS OLD; NOT RECENTLY USED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A6 A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCOUTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON

(3 SGLAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDEY IN DIR OF
KBY.

DE 270910Z RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED
BRIDGES AT COORDINATES AT 926366 AND AT 927842; RETURNED TO
BN AREA AT 271045H WITH NEG RES.

C 271026R VIC ZC189819 TM FIG NEWTON SHOT OUT OF
ATTEMPTED INSERT WITH HVY S/A AND .50 CALIBER FIRE,
1ST RDS. 175MM ARTILLERY 271026R. TOTAL OF 50 RDS EX-
PENDED ON TGT.

D. 271041H VIC ZC150732 TM PICKWICK PAPERS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY AT 271410H VIC ZC150729. TM MOVED BACK TO INSERT LZ AFTER BREAKING CONTACT, AND BECAME SURROUNDED. TM UTILIZED AO, GUNSHIPS, ARTILLERY, AND FIXED WING FOR COVER. AO OBTAINED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION OF STORING MUN. FIXED WING ON STATION AT EXTRACT.

USC 1045: OFF TARGET AT 1600H

RECEIVED FROM THE AIRCRAFT AFTER EXTRACT AT 271302H, ADJUSTED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69) 07 18 00Z 175m ARTILLERY UTILIZED.

0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INFORMATION: 000110A 4146 [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] EXTRACTED INSERT. FIRST ADS 175MM ARTILLERY
[REDACTED] TOTAL OF 50 RDS UTILIZED.
[REDACTED] IN SUNRISE COMPLETED 1 PRIORITY MED-EVAC,
[REDACTED] (HEAD TOOTH).
[REDACTED] VIC AT831691 IN COSSACK EXTRACTED AS UN-
ARMED EXTRACT DUE TO 2 ROUTINE NON-BATTLE CALLS.

0001

00

PAGE 4 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Jan

UTTCZYUW RUMLLUA4299 1181601-CCCC--RUMLMFA RUMLMFA RUMLMHA
RUMHFGA RUMLLIB RUMLMJA RUMHBPM RUMHDNA,
ZNY CCCCC
O P 281601Z APR 70 ZYT-2
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMLMFA/CG III MAF
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMLMHA/VMO-TWO
INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROXMC BDE
ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO
RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
BT

5225M

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA4299 [REDACTED]
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 118-70 280001H 10 282400H APR70 (U)
1. OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 19 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN, 5 TMS INTERIOR GD
FIRST RECON BN, 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, 7 TMS TRNG STATUS.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's) (2 AH-1G's)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. PAL JOFY "C" (7 MEN) AT 280822H VIC BT-12442
2. PAL JOFY "B" (7 MEN) AT 280830H VIC BT-41469

UNCLASSIFIED

copy 3 of 5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. EAL JOEY "C" (7 MEN) AT 280922H VIC BT012442
2. EAL JOEY "B" (7 MEN) AT 280930H VIC BT041469
3. EAL JOEY "A" (7 MEN) AT 280845H VIC BT015464
4. TERRACEN (7 MEN) AT 280952H VIC AT815779
5. SHAFELAND (6 MEN) AT 281000H VIC AT837757
6. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) AT 281237 VIC ZC195844
7. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) AT 281252H VIC AT820735

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PENNYWISE (7 MEN) AT 281642H VIC ZC114690
2. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) AT 281740H VIC AT803755 (COMBINED TH)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0975) LR(ZC1273)
2. PICKNICK PAPERS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8285) LR(AT 8482)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2082) LR(AT8179)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO WEATHER AND COMMITMENT OF AIRCRAFT TO EMERGENCIES.

2. EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO UNSUITABLE LANDING ZONE.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 APR TO

1. CAYENNE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1578) LR(ZC1875)
2. PICKNICK PAPERS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8285) LR(AT8482) (COMBINED TH)
3. ELF CHIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0773) LR(ZC1070)
4. COLLAGE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2089) LR(AT8286)
5. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0975) LR(ZC1273)
6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 APR TO

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8046) LR(AT8343)
3. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9845) LR(BT0142)
4. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2082) LR(AT8179)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H APR 70
- A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
- C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. WEST ORANGE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. DATE PALM (6 MEN) (VIC AT808839
- I. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC ZC208705
- J. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) VIC AT812804
- K. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) VIC ZC145743
- L. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) VIC AT818443
- M. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) VIC AT838748
- N. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC AT818732 (COMBINED TM)
- O. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT815799 (COMBINED TM)
- P. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC BT001436 (COMBINED TM)
- Q. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) VIC BT001478
- R. PAL JOEY "C" (7 MEN) VIC BT018446
- S. PAL JOEY "B" (7 MEN) VIC BT036469
- T. PAL JOEY "A" (7 MEN) VIC BT018468
- U. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT824773
- V. FIGNEWTON (7 MEN) VIC ZC199837
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

GUNBIRDS

MOVING SE ON TRAIL. VIC AT999440. ON STA, EXCELLENT COVERAGE
OF TARGET, CALLED FIRE MISSION, ENEMY MOVED INTO FIGHTING HOLES,
SURVEILLANCE.
NEGATIVE

(2) 281220H- 3 VC/NVA, 2 GRN UTILITIES, 1 GREY UTILITIES,
1 GREY HELMET, 3 HEAVY PACKS, 1 AK-47. VIC AT999440. IMMEDIATELY
LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY IN HEAVY VEGETATION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY TH IS DEPLOYED 1 PLATOON (3 SQD)
SIZE REACTIONARY FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF
HQEN.

B. 280910H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED
BRIDGES AT COORDINATES AT925533, AT914587, AND AT945706, WITH
281215H.
NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA

C. 281642H VIC ZC114690 TH PENNYWISE EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL
EMERGENCY BY LADDER DUE TO CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 25 VC/NVA.
TH UTILIZED AO, GUNSHIPS, AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING FOR SUPPORT.
CONTACT RESULTED IN 15 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). 1 ST ROUNDS 175MM
ARTILLERY 281645H. TOTAL OF 50, 175MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS UTILIZED.

D. 281020H VIC BTO15464 COMPLETED 1 PRIORITY MEDEVAC FROM TH.
PAL JOEY "A" DUE TO CONTACT 281945H VIC BTO18467 WITH 2 VC/NVA.
CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA FROM SCHRAPNEL TH MOVED BACK TO CONTACT
AREA TO OBSR AREA AFTER MEDEVAC COMPLETED.

E. 281350H VIC YC996626. TH VESPER BELLS ROMEO, REACTING TO
DOWNED AIRCRAFT, SIGHTED SPD'S^{AS} CH-46 (CATTLE CALL 6) WAS ENTERING
UTILITIES
ZONE. TH MEMBER SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA, GRN , RIFLE, IN THE

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

12. TM MEMBER FIRED, RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (^{UNIT} UNK). HELICOPTER
TOOK

HEAVY FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 15-20 VC/NVA, RESULTING IN ONE
USMC KIA, (CREW MEMBER) AND 5 HITS IN AIRCRAFT. INSERT ABORTED.

F. FORWARD OBSR TM FROM 11TH MARINES TO BE INSERTED INTO TM
CLAYPIPE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF TM CLAYPIPE 29 APR.

G. WELL DONE TO SWIFT 2-1, 2-2, AND SCARFACE 35 AND 49 FOR SUPPORT
28 APR.

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

6

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OTTCZYUW RUMLLUA4443 1191600-CCCC--RUMLMFA RUMLMFA RUMLMHA
RUMHFGA RUMLLIE RUMLMJA RUMHBPM RUMHDNA.

ZNY CCCCC

OP 291600Z APR 72 ZYT-2

RM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMLMFA/CG III MAF

RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAP

ZEN/FIFTH MAP

ZEN/SEVENTH MAP

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAP

RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SF GA

RUMLMHA/MAC ONE SIX

RUMLMHA/VMC TWO

RFO RUMLLIP/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV (AM)

RUMLMHA/MAC ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND FOMC BDE

ZEN/FIRST FOF RECON CO

RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/BF

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA4443

FOR CCG/TCG/C-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR119-70 290001H TO 292400H APR 72 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 30 TMS OPER AT 20 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOF. 2 TMS DIP SPT HQEN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
OF FIRST RECON BN. 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD UP. 9 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) AT 290555H VIC AT837828

2. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 290902H VIC AT816872

3. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) AT 290935H VIC ZC077729

4. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) AT 290945H VIC ZC110737

5. CAYENNE (8 MEN) AT 291042H VIC ZC178780

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PARALLEL EAPS (6 MEN) AT 291050H VIC ZC144745

2. WAF CLOUD (6 MEN) AT 291130H VIC AT818443

3. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 291150H VIC PT001436 COMEINED TM.

4. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 291540H VIC AT815799 COMEINED TM.

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY 4 of 5

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE PUMLLUA4443 [REDACTED]

NONE

E. REASON INSEPT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSEPTS PLANNED FOR 30 APR 70

1. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0978) LR(ZC1275)

2. DURHAM (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2077) LR(AT0074) COMBINED TM.

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 APR 70

1. DATE PALM (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2085) LR(AT0282)

2. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9848) LR(ET0145)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 292400H APR 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT0302

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT0138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT0302

E. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST ORANGE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9050

H. CAYENNE (2 MEN) VIC ZC1677

I. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) VIC ZC1073

J. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC0771

PAGE FOUR PUMLLUA4443 [REDACTED]

K. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC AT0284

L. CLAY PIPE (11 MEN) VIC ZC2070

M. DUBLIN CITY (6 MEN) VIC AT0100

N. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) VIC AT0374

O. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) VIC AT0272 COMBINED TM

P. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) VIC ZC1001

Q. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) VIC AT9947

R. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) VIC AT0302 COMBINED TM

S. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT0282

T. PAL JOEY "C" (7 MEN) VIC ET0244

U. PAL JOEY "E" (7 MEN) VIC ET0347

V. PAL JOEY "A" (6 MEN) VIC ET0146

W. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT0277

X. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

Y. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. STONE PIT

(LE) (1) 201710H - CESR. 8 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS
& HFLS, MOVING W-E ON TRAIL, VIC AT020496. CALLE FIRS MSN,

PAGE 2 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE FUMLLUA4443 [REDACTED]

EXC COVERAGE TGT, NEGAT OESR DUE TO FOLIAGE.

B WEST CRANGE

(1) 291155H - OESR 4 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MILLING AROUND
TPEELINE, VIC ET025509. CALLED FIRE MSN, PUT IN CK FIRE DUE
TO "HOSTAGE HOTEL" WORKING W/STATION EPEAK.

C STATION EPEAK

(1) 291130H - FOUND 3 HOOTCHES, 10 FT X 4 FT, VIC AT995478.
MADE OF BRICKS & BAMBOO. 2 HOOTCHES WERE 10 M APART. ENTRANCES
WERE 3 FT WIDE, 10 FT HIGH, ALL ON FAIR CONDITION. 1 HOOTCH
HAD BUNDLE OF OLD CLOTHES IN IT. HOOTCHES HAVE NOT BEEN RECENTLY
USED.

D PAL JOEY "C"

(1) 281135H - OESR 1 COOKING FIRE, VIC ET021434. CALLED
FIRE MSN, NEGAT OESR DUE TO GROUND FOG.

E PAL JOEY "A"

(1) 290945H - OESR 2 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, SAND BAGS
& AMMO CANS, MOVING SW-NE, VIC ET022465. REAR MAN OPENED FIRE
OUNDING 1 EN. BOTH EN GOT AWAY. KIA REPORTED FOR THIS CONTACT
ON SIT RPT NP110-70 SHOULD BE DISREGARDED.

(2) 290820H - OESR 2 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, BLUE UNIFORMS, BELTS,

PAGE SIX FUMLLUA4444 [REDACTED]

MOVING N-S AROUND FIELD, VIC ET022495. CALLED FIRE MSN, NEGAT
CLAC.

F POLICY GAME

(1) 290820H - OESR 12 VC/NVA, 9 MALE, 1 FEMALE, GREEN UTILITIES,
BLACK PJ'S, 3 AK-47'S, 3 PACKS, MOVING W-E ON TRAIL, VIC AT999440.
NO CAME ON STA & RAN FIXED WING, 120 PCT COVERAGE TGT, NEGAT OESR
WE TO TERRAIN.

G SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 290820H - FOUND 1 DUD 155 RD, VIC AT913921. RD WAS
SUBMERGED IN 3 FT WATER. RD WAS APPX 6 MONTHS OLD.

H (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A A 20 MAN FIDELINCE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED & 1 PLAT (3 SCD)
SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDEY IN DIR SPT OF HQEN. A 6 MAN
NIGHT AMBUSH IS ALSO DEPLOYED IN SPT OF HQEN.

(1) 290900H - RECON EN DIVERS DEPARTED EN AREA & CK PRG AT
COORD AT997726, AT992641, & ET236649, W/NEGAT RESULTS. DIVERS
RETURNED TO EN AREA AT 291122H.

(1) 291025H - VIC AT922734. COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE NEC FR TM PUPPET
SHOW FOR REACTION TO INSECT BITE.

(1) 291027H - VIC AT924774. COMPLETED 1 EMERG NPC MED-EVAC

PAGE 3 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE SEVEN PUMLLUA 4443 CMC [REDACTED]
FR TM TEPPAPIN FOR BLINDNESS. CAS RE PLACED DURING MED-EVAC.
E 291455H - VIC AT 812P04. COMPLETED 2 ROUTINE NEC MED-EVACS
FR TM DUBLIN CITY FOR HEAT EXHAUSTION & SWOLLEN JOINTS FR A
SUSPECTED ALLERGY.
E A 4 MAN FORWARD OBSERVER TM INSELED W/TM CLAY PIPE FOR
DIP SPT FOR DUFATION OF HIGH THREAT PERIOD.
G OUTSTANDING SPT FR CATTLE CALL 8, 8-1 & SCAFFACE 11 & 27
29 APP.
B- 4
H
4443

PAGE 4 OF 4

NNN

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INTERMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAR

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CG C FIFTH SPOM

MACG ONE SIX

MACG TWO

AMERICAN

INFO: CG DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROYAL BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR CGC/TOC/G-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BN SET RPT #320-70 300000H TO 302400H ABN 70/00

1. OF 13 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 30 TMS OPER AT 20 LOC WITHIN

FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQIN. 5 TMS INTERIOR CG

FIRST RECON BN. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 6 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S;

1. FERRYWISE (6 MEN) AT 300920H VIC ZC094745

FIRST RECON BN

James E. Massey
RELEASED 1980

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

INTERMEDIATE

INFO:

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT OPERATE

MAIL COPIES TO HQIN.

FMFPAC GEN X(001) G(10)
0101-0043401

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AT819750

2. DURHAM (6 MEN) AT 301010H VIC

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DATE PALM (6 MEN) AT 300935H VIC AT802846

2. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) AT 301127H VIC DT004477

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 MAY 70

1. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1550) IR(ZC1847)

2. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1934) IR(AT7932)

3. DELIVERY BOX (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1161) IR(ZC1158) COMBINED TEAM

4. TRAILER PARK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1561) IR(ZC1858)

5. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9642) IR(AT993⁹) COMBINED TEAM

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 MAY 70

1. DUBLIN CITY (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8082) IR(AT8379)

2. (C) 100 OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H APR 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1153

D. DENVER CITY (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

E. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

2

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- G. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1676
- I. COFFEE TIE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1073
- J. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC0870
- K. CLAY PIPE (11 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- L. PENNYWISE (6 MEN) VIC ZC0971
- M. SHAMPLAND (6 MEN) VIC AT8271
- O. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) VIC AT8272 (COMBINED TM)
- P. DURHAM (6 MEN) VIC AT8175 (COMBINED TM)
- Q. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) VIC ZC1982
- R. TROCHICK PAPERS (7 MEN) VIC AT8283 (COMBINED TM)
- S. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT8188
- T. PAL JOEY "A" (6 MEN) VIC BT0216
- U. PAL JOEY "B" (7 MEN) VIC BT0216
- V. PAL JOEY "C" (7 MEN) VIC BT0215
- W. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8377
- X. DUBLIN CITY (6 MEN) VIC AT8280
- 1. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. COSSACK
- (1E)
- (J.) 291500H - ENEMY SPIDER HOLE ON TRAIL, VIC AT813877.
- NOT RECENTLY USED, TRAIL 2-3 FT WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B. STONE PIT

(1)(LE) 291710H = 20 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES, MOVING IN & OUT OF TREELINE, VIC ZC096518, CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 6 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(2)(LE) 292015H = 4 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, IN HOCH, VIC AT831533, CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

C. SUNRISE

(LE)(1) 291500H = 12 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES MOVING E TO W IN TREELINE. VIC BT006102, CALLED FIRE MISSION, PUT IN CHECK FIRE DUE TO FIXED WING & GUNBIRDS FROM SEVENTH MAR. THEY WORKED OUT AREA THEN LEFT. ENEMY WAS CAMOUFLAGED BY BUSHES & CAMOUFLAGED PAINT. WE LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY WHEN FIXED WING CAME ON STATION. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

D. ELF SKIN

(LE)(1) 290935H = 1 VOICE, SHOUTING OR SINGING, VIC ZC 073727, WE MOVED AWAY FROM VOICE TO HIGHER GROUND & NEVER HEARD IT AGAIN.

(LE)(2) 290950H = 1 TRAIL, 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING N TO S, VIC BT075727, TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 6 MONTHS. TRAIL IS 3 - 5 FT WIDE IN PLACES AND BRUSH IS OVERGROWN.

E. WEST ORANGE

(1) 300615H = 3 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, MOVING

UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT FROM HOCH TO BUNKER, VIC AT968512.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE
OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

F. PAL JOEY "B"

(1E)(1) 291750H - 3 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, 2 PACKS, 2 RIFLES,

1 RANDOLPHER LINKED AMMUNITION MOVING N ON TRAIL,
BT LEFT
VIC 027463. AFTER ENEMY SLE OF PAL JOEY "C", THEY
CAME DOWN TRAIL INTO OUR AREA. CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

G. PAL JOEY "C"

(1E)(1) 291500H - 1 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, IN BUSHES, VIC
BT018458. NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.
VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF VIEW.

(1E)(2) 291715H - 3 VC/NVA, BLUE & GREEN UTILITIES, 2 PACKS
& 2 RIFLES, MOVING NE ON TRAIL, VIC BT020456. CALLED FIRE
MISSION BUT DID NOT FIRE BECAUSE VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TH IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT(3 SQUAD)
SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF
HQIN.

B. 300900H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED
BRIDGES AT COORDINATES AT926866 AND AT927842, WITH NEGATIVE
RESULTS. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA 301200H.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 3500
3/JMM/rpd
21 Mar 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 3500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) 03-70

Ref: (a) InO 3500.1

Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule
✓(2) Roster of Personnel

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marines in reconnaissance techniques IAW ref. (a).
2. Information. The RIP class will cover the period 26 Mar- 4 Apr 1970 IAW enclosure (1).
3. Action. The personnel listed in enclosure (2) will report to the battalion theater at 0730 on March 26, 1970.
4. Self-Cancellation. - 15 April 1970


J. M. MATTIACE
By direction

Distribution: "B" copy to:
Div G-3 (3)
Div G-2 (3)
CO, 11thMar (3)
each Plat. Leader (1)

TAB-C

DECLASSIFIED

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>CO.</u>
Cope, Richard C.	Pfc	2601464	A
Jones, Robert B.	Pfc	2520052	A
Kehoe, Dennis L.	L/Cpl	2510616	A
Owen, Willard W.	Pvt	2569620	A
Riordan, James D.	Pfc	2570761	A
Springer, Alan R.	Pfc	2628099	A
Talbert, Rodney E.	Pfc	2570594	A
Ward, Richard A.	Pfc	2574782	A
Hamilton, Noah A.	HM3	B545710	A
Delozier, David V.	Pfc	2607627	B
Moody, Daniel P.	Pvt	2610182	B
Pope, Charles A.	Pfc	2579658	B
Haug, Michael P.	L/Cpl	2498896	B
Baca, Lawrence	Pfc	2574911	C
Cottrell, Stanley L.	Pfc	2628331	C
Nelson, Charles D.	L/Cpl	2530992	C
Alexander, Gary E.	Pfc	2588367	D
Gleimer, William H.	Pvt	2166734	D
Kozakowski, Raymond J.	Pfc	2569719	D
Lucas, Alan C.	Pfc	2501535	D
Sartwell, Farrel A.	Pfc	2599194	D
Seabaugh, Russell G.	Pfc	2570998	D
Wester, James R.	L/Cpl	2417176	D
Yard, Laird C.	Pvt	2549919	D
Damien, Peter J.	Pfc	2614317	E
Lofton, Joseph	Pfc	2587741	E
Selvey, Edward H.	Pfc	2455410	E
Stromdahl, David R.	L/Cpl	2533103	E
Weirman, Bruce R.	Pvt	2611142	E
Howington, W. D.	Pfc	2194575	E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST DAY

BnO 3500.1
10 March 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Muster	Trng 0	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800 0900	Mission of Recon Co	OIC	-do-	Familiarize students with recon's mission	Rec SOP	-do-	-do-
0900 1200	Reporting Procedures	Bn S-2	Class Room	Teach procedure in writing Sit- repts, Graves, SALUTES, and Spot Reports	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Medical Trng	Bn BAS	-do-	Explanations of Spec wounds and situations Juddy Aid	BAS	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Spec Equip	Bn S-2	-do-	Instr & brief on all optical equip; 35mm Camera	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1600 1700	PT	NCOIC	LZ 401	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: PT Uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots
and skivvie shirt

DECLASSIFIED

SECOND DAYBnO 3500.1
10 March 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0300	Muster	Trng 0	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800 1200	PRC-25	Bn Comm Officer	Class Room	Operation of; characteristics of; nomencla- ture, care & use of same.	MTFM 10	-do-	-do-
	Voice-Job Procedures	-do-	-do-	Proper opera- ting procedure & use of pro- words.	MTFM 10	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Load at Intelli- gence	Bn S-2	-do-	Basic sources of what to look for in handling of captured doc- uments & equip	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Test on Medical & Reporting Procedures	Trng 0	-do-	Quiz on class subjs of 1st Day trng			
1600 1700	PT	FCOIC	LZ 401	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: PT Uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots
and skivvie shirt

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD DAYBnO 3500.1
10 March 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REF
0730 0800	Master	Trng 0	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Util	Note #1
0830 1130	Clim Rappelling or Tower	-do-	Bn Area	To familiarize trng personnel on techniques of cliff rapel- ling, swiss seat-belts Practical Application	FM 31-727	Sling Rope & Snap Link	
1300 1600	Helicopter Rappelling	-do-	LZ 401	To familiarize trng personnel on techniques of helo repli- ling Practical Application	BnO 32151	-do-	
1600 1700	PT	-do-	-do-	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: PT Uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots
and skivvie shirt

DECLASSIFIED

FOURTH DAY

DnO 3500.1
10 March 1970

TIME	ACT	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REMARKS
0730 0800	Arrival	Erng 0	In Th'tro		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800 0900	Comm Test	-do-	Class Room	Quiz on Comm Instructions		-do-	
0900 1000	Map Reading	RIP Instr	-do-	Intro of Mar- tinal info- type of maps, map colors	Chap 2 FM 2-26	-do-	-do-
1000 1100	-do-	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid System	Chap 3 FM 2-26	-do-	-do-
1100 1200	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map elevation relief & pro- file	Chap 6 FM 2-26	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Recon Appreci- ation	-do-	Bravo line	Map Orientation w/ & w/out com- pass; inter- section/resec- tion, azimuths & back-azimuths	Chap 4&5 FM 2-26	-do-	-do-
1500 1700	Patrol Order Patrol Tech Tips	-do-	Class Room	Warning Order Patrol Logs Overlays Phot Logs	FM 21-75 App IV	-do-	-do-

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

DECLASSIFIED

PENNANT

Ino 3500.1
10 March 1970

TIME	BOAT	INSTR.	PLACE	SCORE OF INSTR.	REF	EQUIP	REMARKS
0730 0800	Master	Arng 0	In Thitre		LPM	Patrol Unif	Note #1
0800 0900	Enroute to Monkey Mt.	-do-	N/A		-do-	-do-	
0900 1000	Admin Time	-do-	Monkey Mt. Beach	Storing & organi- zation of equip	-do-	-do-	
1000 1200	Rubber Boat Arng	-do-	-do-	Familiarization & application with IIS & drills	FLEM 2-2	Swim trunks	
1300 1500	Boaching Tech	-do-	-do-	Application with IIS	-do-	-do-	
1500 1600	Scout Swim- mer Tech	-do-	-do-	Tech in the utilization of Scout Swimmers & Beach Recon	Instr lesson notes	-do-	
1600 1700	Paint & Clean of IIS & Equip	-do-	-do-	Cleaning & washing of equip			
1800 1900	WC/WVA Booby traps & Har- bor Sites	-do-	-do-	Familiarization of & techniques	IM 21-50 MI 6-5	-do-	
1900 2000	Night Noise & Movement	-do-	-do-	Tech of listen- ing & observing	Ranger Hand Book	Patr Unif	
2000 2100	Use of Star- light Scope/ Field Glass	-do-	-do-	Techniques & Application	-do-	-do-	
2100 2400	Night Firing	-do-		Moving Targets	Ins	-do-	
2400 0630	Harbor Sites	-do-	-do-	6 man tns	Ranger Hand Book	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

SIXTH DAYInO 3500.1
10 March 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INST	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REMARKS
0630 0730	Map Test			Quiz on map instruction	FM 21-26	Patrol Unif	Note #1
0730 0930	Weapons Intoc.	RIP Instr	each Class Rm	Familiarization on M-80, M-79, M-16	FM 23-67 FM 23-31	-do-	
0930 1200	Quick Fire	Trng O	-do-	To teach tech of the Quick Fire/Quick Kill course	Ranger Hand Book	-do-	
1300 1600	Live Fire: Hand Grenade M-79 & Claymore range	-do-	-do-	Familiarization & application	Instr Notes	-do-	
1800 1900	Camouflage Tech	NCOIC	-do-	Tech used in camouflage of personnel & equip		-do-	
1900 2100	I.A. Drills	Trng O	Range	Live fire & I.A. Drills	Ranger Hand Book	-do-	
2100 0630	Night Movement; Harbor Sites	Tm Ldrs	Monkey Mt.	Night Movement to Harbor Site Tactics	-do-	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

SEVENTH DAYDNO 3500.1
10 March 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Patrol Prep- erations	Im Ldrs	Monkey Mt.	Issuing & draw- ing of ammo & equip		Patrol Unif	
0800 2400	Patrolling	Im Ldrs & Instr	-do-	Jungle Lane	.	-do-	
2400 0630	Harbor Sites	-do-	-do-	Overland Movement		-do-	

EIGHT DAY

SnO 300.1
10 March 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0030 1200	Patrolling	Instr & Tm Ltrs	Menkey Mt.	Overland Move- ment; E&E	Ranger Hand Book	Patrol Unif	
1300 1400	Prep for leaving	Tm Ltrs	-do-	Loading of equip	-do-	-do-	
1400 1500	Enroute to Recon ln	CIC	N/A			-do-	
1500 1600	Cleaning & storing of equip	Tm Ltrs	Recon ln	Washing I S; IM of spec equip			
1600 1700	Maint of Wpns	-do-	-do-	Cleaning of patrol gear	-do-		

DECLASSIFIED

NINTH DAYIno 3500.1
10 March 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	NOTE
0700 0730	Master	NGCIC	In Class Rm		IFM	Patrol Unif	7x50 Field Glasses
0730 1500	F.O. Pro- cedures			Familiarization & Application of FO procedure & Live Firing	Instr Notes	-do-	
1500 1600	Air Support Procedures	In ALO	Class Room	Familiarization with Signal Se- vices & Techni- cal Air Support Procedures	-do-	Util	Note #1
1600 1700	P.T.	NGCIC	IZ 401	To develop stan- dards of Physical Fitness	IFM	P.T. Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen & Paper

DECLASSIFIED

TENTH DAYDnO 3500.1
10 March 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Roster	MCIC	Bn Class Rm		LTM	Util	
0800 1000	Final Exam	OIC	-do-	Exam covering all course instruction	All lesson plans	-do-	Note #1
1000 1100	Course Critique	-do-	-do-	Critique of entire instr- & main points			
1100 1200	Student Evaluation	-do-	-do-	Write down good & bad points of instructors & NIP classes	N/A	-do-	-do-
1300 1400	Graduation	Bn CO	Bn Theatre	Graduation Exercises		-do-	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen & Paper

NOTE #2: Students graduating will have clean camouflage utilities,
camouflage utility cover (starched), polished boots, and
fresh haircut.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 3500
3/JMM/mtw
6 Apr 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 3500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) 04-70

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
(2) Roster of Personnel

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marines in reconnaissance techniques IAW Ref. (a).
2. Information. The RIP class will cover the period 08 Apr - 21 Apr 1970 IAW enclosure (1).
3. Action. The personnel listed in enclosure (2) will report to the Battalion Theatre at 0730 on April-8, 1970.
4. Self-Cancellation. 12 May 1970


JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

Distribution "B" plus copy to:

Div G-3 (3)
Div G-2 (3)
CO, 11thMar (3)
each Plat. Leader (1)
each student (1)

TAB-D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 3500
6 Apr 1970

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Muster	TrngO	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800 0900	Mission of Recon Bn	OIC	-do-	Familiarize students with Recon's mission	Recon SOP	-do-	-do-
0900 1200	Reporting Procedures	Bn S-2	Class Room	Teach procedure in writing Sit- Rpts, Bravos, SALUTES, and Spot Reports	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Medical Trng	Bn BAS	-do-	Explanations of BAS Spec wounds and situations; Buddy Aid		-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Spec Equip	Bn S-2	-do-	Instr & brief on all optical equip; 35mm Camera	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1600 1700	PT	NCOIC	LZ 401	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: PT Uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots and
skivvie shirt

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 3500
6 Apr 1970

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Muster	Trng0	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800 1200	PRC-25	Bn Comm Officer	Class Room	Operation of; characteristics of; nonencla- ture, care & use of same. Voice-Comm Procedures	FMFM 10	-do-	-do-
		-do-	-do-	Proper opera- ting procedure & use of pro- per words.	-do-	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Combat Intelli- gence	Bn S-2	-do-	Basic sources of what to look for in handling of captured doc- uments & equip	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Test on Medical & Reporting Procedures	Trng0	-do-	Quiz on class subjs of 1st day's trng			
1600 1700	PT	NCOIC	LZ 401	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Note # 2

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: PT Uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots and
skivvie shirt

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 3500
6 Apr 1970

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Muster	TrngO	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Util	Note #1
0830 1130	Cliff Rapelling or Tower	-do-	Bn Area	To familiarize trng personnel on techniques of cliff rapel- ling, swiss seat-knots; Practical Application	FM 31- 72	Sling Rope & Snap Link	
1300 1600	Helicopter Rapelling	-do-	LZ 401	To familiarize trng personnel on techniques of helo rapel- ling; Practical Application	BnO 321.5D	-do-	
1600 1700	PT	NCOIC	-do-	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: PT Uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and
skivvie shirt

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 3500
6 Apr 1970

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Muster	TrngO	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800 0900	Conn Test	-do-	Class Room	Quiz on Conn Instructions		-do-	
0900 1000	Map Reading	RIP Instr	-do-	Intro of Mar- ginal info- type of maps & map colors	Chap 2 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1000 1100	-do-	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid System	Chap 3 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1100 1200	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map elevation relief & pro- file	Chap 6 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Terrain Appreci- ation	-do-	Bravo Line	Map Orientation w/ & w/out com- pass; inter- section/resec- tion, azimuths & back-azimuths	Chap 4&5 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1500 1700	Patrol Order, Patrol Tech Tips	-do-	Class Room	Warning Order Patrol Logs Overlays Photo Logs	FM 21-75 App IV	-do-	-do-

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 3500
6 Apr 1970

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Muster	Trng0	Bn Th'tre		LPM	Patrol Unif	Note #1
0800 0900	Enroute to Monkey Mt.	-do-	N/A		-do-	-do-	
0900 1000	Admin Time	-do-	Monkey Mt. Beach	Storing & or- ganization of equip	-do-	-do-	
1000 1200	Rubber Boat Trng	-do-	-do-	Familiarization & application with IBS & drill	FMFM 2-2	Swin Trunks	
1300 1500	Broaching Techniques	-do-	-do-	Application with IBS	-do-	-do-	
1500 1600	Scout Swin- ner Tech	-do-	-do-	Tech in the utilization of Scout Swimmers & Beach Recon	Instr lesson notes	-do-	
1600 1700	Maint & Clean of IBS & Equip	-do-	-do-	Cleaning & washing of equip			
1800 1900	VC/NVA Booby traps & Har- bor sites	-do-	-do-	Familiarization of & techniques	FM 21-50 FM 6-5	-do-	
1900 2000	Night Noise & Movement	-do-	-do-	Tech of listen- ing & observing	Ranger Hand Book	Patrol Unif	
2000 2100	Use of Star- light Scope/ Field Glass	-do-	-do-	Techniques & application	-do-	-do-	
2100 2400	Night Firing	-do-		Moving Targets	-do-	-do-	
2400 0630	Harbor Sites	-do-	-do-	6 man tns	-do-	-do-	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

5

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 3500
6 Apr 1970

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630	Map Test			Quiz on map	FM	Patrol	Note
0730				instruction	21-	Unif	#1
					26		
0730	Weapons	RIP	Beach	Familiarization	FM	-do-	
0930	Indoc	Instr	Class	on M-60, M-79,	23-67		
			Room	M-16	FM		
					23-31		
0930	Quick Fire	TrngO	-do-	To teach tech	Rang	-do-	
1200				of the Quick	Hand		
				Fire/Quick Kill	Book		
				course			
1300	Live fire:	-do-	-do-	Familiarization	Instr	-do-	
1600	hand grenade			& application	notes		
	M-79 & clay-						
	more range						
1800	Canouflage	NCOIC	-do-	Tech used in		-do-	
1900	techniques			canouflage of			
				personnel &			
				equip			
1900	I.A. Drills	TrngO	Range	Live fire &	Rang	-do-	
2100				I.A. Drills	Hand		
					Book		
2100	Night move-	Tn Ldrs	Monkey	Night Movement	-do-	-do-	
0630	ment; Harbor		Mt.	to Harbor Site			
	Sites			Tactics			

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 3500
6 Apr 1970

SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Patrol Prep-	Tn Ldrs	Monkey	Issuing & Draw-		Patrol	
0800	erations		Mt.	ing of ammo &		Unif	
				equip			
0800	Patrolling	Tn Ldrs	-do-	Jungle Lane		-do-	
2400		& Instr					
2400	Harbor	-do-	-do-	Overland		-do-	
0630	Sites			Movement			

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 3500
6 Apr 1970

EIGHTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE-OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 1200	Patrolling	Instr & Tn Ldrs	Monkey Mt.	Overland Move- ment; E&E	Rang Hand Book	Patrol Unif	
1300 1400	Prep for leaving	Tn Ldrs	-do-	Loading of equip	-do-	-do-	
1400 1500	Enroute to Recon Bn	OIC	N/A			-do-	
1500 1600	Cleaning & storing of equip	Tn Ldrs	Recon Bn	Washing IBS; PM of spec equip			
1600 1700	Maint of Wpns	-do-	-do-	Cleaning of patrol gear	-do-		

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 3500
6 Apr 1970

NOTE

NINTH THROUGH FIFTEENTH DAY WILL BE PROMULGATED UNDER A SEPARATE SCHEDULE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 3500
6 Apr 1970

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERNO</u>	<u>COMPANY</u>
BIVENS, I.E.	LCPL	2537115	A
COMELLERI, C.	PVT	2619989	A
DOLAN, B.T.	PFC	2621025	A
HAGER, M.W.	SGT	2126167	A
HEWITT, D.M.	SGT	2325780	A
LANTZER, D.P.	PVT	2547764	A
LINTON, J.F.	PVT	2557732	A
MOYER, A.L.	PVT	2557810	A
POOLE, R.D.	SGT	2406219	A
STILES, R.L.	LCPL	2500618	A
THOMPSON, G.	PFC	2630649	A
TROXELL, W.D.	CPL	2347714	A
WOODRUFF, R.E.	PFC	2628332	A
NELSON, J.R. JR.	PFC	2594808	B
PEREZ, G.	PFC	2582609	B
JOHNSON, D.J.	PFC	2612174	B
LOPEZ, R.	PFC	2541011	B
FULSANG, D.H.	PFC	2599229	B
TORRES, R.	CPL	2408332	B
YARBER, L.J.	LCPL	2525756	C
SHEFFIELD, T.D.	LCPL	2540359	C
PORTALIS, J.	PFC	2555464	C
WEAVER, L.A.	LCPL	2557564	C
WHETSTINE, T.R.	LCPL	2505551	C
JOHNSON, R.L.	PFC	2523857	C
GARTH, P.	PFC	2529524	C
HAYES, T.J.	PFC	2520946	C
MOZER, S.W.	PVT	2581906	C
ASHTON, R.E.	PFC	2582092	C
BUMPERS, C.	PFC	2631947	C
IRELAND, J.P. II	SGT	2226286	D
KIRK, G.C.	LCPL	2517150	D
CONNELLY, P.W. JR.	PFC	2597335	D
BROWNE, R.E. JR.	PFC	2598650	D
BREWER, C.M.	PVT	2594311	D
RISK, S.M.	PFC	2167193	D
YEDINAR, D.G.	PFC	2553411	D
STILES, D.R.	LCPL	2436183	D
WIMBERLY, J.R.	PFC	2554381	D
HALL, R.E.	PVT	2513783	D
JOHNSON, J.	PVT	2581839	D
DAMIAN, P.J.	PFC	2614317	E
MATHESON, K.W.	PFC	2526136	E

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

WEIRMAN, D.R.
NEVIN, M.R.
SAKO, J.R.
JENKINS, J.W.
NOEMAN, J.H.
DEETS, J.T.
KING, M.L.
KING, K.D.
ARTIS, A.
LAWSON, G.A.
DIAZ, F.E.
BROWN, W.L.
HANTHEY, R.V.
HOULE, W.F.
OLIVER, R.R.
WHITE, G.L.
CYR, L.J.

FC	2611142
FC	2585967
FC	2570684
PVT	2621039
PFC	2627235
LCPL	2457318
PFC	2587996
PFC	2527951
PFC	2558586
PVT	2579966
SGT	2110609
PVT	2599233
PFC	2527194
LCPL	2489285
CPL	2366768
PVT	2562370
SGT	2186383

E
E
E
E
E
E
E
E
E
E
E
E
E

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 3500
3/JMM/mtw
26 Mar 70

BATTALION BULLETIN 3500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 02-70

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1

Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train ARVN personnel in reconnaissance techniques IAW ref. (a).
2. Information. The ARVN RIP class will cover the period 03 Apr - 25 Apr 1970 IAW enclosure (1).
3. Action. Personnel involved will report to the Battalion Theatre at 0730 on 03 April 1970.
4. Self-Cancellation. 09 May 1970.


JOHN M. MATTIACE
BY DIR

Distribution "B" plus copy to:

Div G-3 (3)
Div G-2 (3)

DECLASSIFIED

TAB-E

FIRST DAYBnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR.	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng O	Bn Th'tre		IPM	Util	Note #1
0800 0900	Mission of Recon Bn	OIC	-do-	Familiarise students with Recon's mission	Rec SOP	-do-	-do-
0900 1100	Reporting Procedures	Sgt, Cannon	Class Room	Teach Procedure in writing Sit- Rpts, Braves, SALUTES, AND Spot Reports	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Medical Trng.	Bn Bas	-do-	Explanations of Spec wounds and situations Buddy aid	Bas	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Spec. Equip	Bn S-2	-do-	Instr & brief on all optical equip; 35mm camera	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1600 1700	PT	NCOIC	Ls 401	Physical Fitness	IPM	PT Unif	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: PT uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots
and skivvie shirt

DECLASSIFIED

SECOND DAYBnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng 0	Bn Th'tre		LPM	UTIL	NOTE #1
0800 1100	PRC-25	Opl Jenkins	Class Room	Operation of; characteristics of; nomenola- ture, care & use of same	FMFM 10	-do-	-do-
	Voice-Comm Procedures	Opl Hoak	-do-	Proper opera- ting procedure & use of pro- words.	FMFM 10	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Combat Intell- gence	Bn S-2	-do-	Basic sources of what to look for in the hand- ling of captured documents & equip- ment	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Test on Medical & Reporting Procedures	Trng 0	-do-	Quiz on class subjs of 1st day trng			
1600 1700	PT	NCOIC	12 401	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	NOTE #2

NOTE# 1: Pen and paper

NOTE# 2: PT uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots
and skivvie shirt

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD DAYBnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng 0	Bn TH' tre		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800 0900	Comm Test	Opl's Hoak Jenkins	Class Room	Quiz on comm Instructions		-do-	
0900 0930	Map Reading	Opl Trumbo	-do-	Intro of mar- ginal info- type of maps, map colors	Chap 3 FM 26	-do-	-do-
0930 1130	-do-	SSGT Tapp	-do-	UTM Grid System	Chap 3 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map elevation relief & pro- file	Chap 6 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Terrain Appreci- ation	-do-	Bravo line	Map orientation w/o/out compass intersection resection, az- imuths & back azimuths	Chap 4-5 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1500 1700	Patrol Order Patrol Tech Tips	-do-	Class Room	Warning order patrol logs overlays photo logs	FM 21-75 App IV	-do-	-do-

NOTE #1: Pen and paper

DECLASSIFIED

E

FOURTH DAYDnO 2500:1
27 APRIL 1978

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REF
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Trng 0	Bn Thetre		LPM	Util	Notes #1
0830 1130	Cliff Rapelling or Tower	GySgt Moore	Bn Area	To familiarise trng personnel on techniques of cliff rapel- ling, swiss seat knots Practical application	FM 31-72	Sling Rope & Snap link	
1300 1500	Helicopter Rapelling	GySgt Moore SSgt Tapp	LZ 401	To familiarize trng personnel on techniques of holo rapel- ling Practical application	DnO 3121.5D	-do-	
1600 1700	PT	-do-	-do-	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Notes #2

NOTE #1: Pen and paper

Note#2: Pt uniform will be Pt shorts, tennis shoes or boots
and skivvie shirt.

DECLASSIFIED

SIXTH DAYBnO 3500-1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUDJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
		-do-	.				
0730 0830	Map Test	SSgt Tapp	-do-	QUIZ on nmap instruction	FM 21- 26	Patrol unif	Note #1
0830 1000	Weapons indoctrination	-do-	-do-	Familiarization on M-60, M-79 M-16	Fm 23-67 FM 23-31	-do-	
1000 1100	I A Drills Quick fire	Opl Trumbo	-do-	To teach tech of the quick fire/quick kill course	Ranger hand book	-do-	
1200 1400	Live fire Hand grenades Chambers	OIC	-do-	Familiarization & application	Instr notes	-do-	
1400 1730	I A Drills	SSgt Tapp	-do-	Live fire & I A Drills	Ranger Hand book	-do-	
1800 1900	Camouflage	L/Opl Daukantas	-do-	Tech used in camouflage of personnel & equip		-do-	
1900 2100	Night Firing I A Drills	Cysgt Moore	-do-	Familiarization & application	-do-	-do-	
2100 0630	Night Movement	Tm Ldrs	-do-	Practical application to beach area #1	-do-	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SEVENTH DAY

DnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 0630	Patrolling	Instr's	-do-	Practical application	Ranger Hand book	-do-	

EIGHTH DAY

DnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 0630	Patrolling	Instr's	-do-	Practical application	Ranger Hand book	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NINTH DAY

BnO 300.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 1200	Movement to base camp	do	do	Return from patrol	Ranger Hand book	do	
1200 1300	Movement to 1st Recon Bn		N/A				
1300 1600	Care and Cleaning of equipment	Instr's	Bn Area				

DECLASSIFIED

E

DECLASSIFIED

TENTH DAYDnO 3500.1
27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700 0730	Muster	NCCIO	IN Class Rm		LPM	Patrol Unif	7X50 Field Glass
0730 1500	F.O. Pro- cedures			Familiarization & application of FO-procedure & live firing	Instr Notes	-do-	
1500 1600	Air support procedures	Dn ALO	Class room	Familiarization with signal de- vices & techni- cal air support procedures	-do-	Util	Note #1
1600 1700	Final Exam	Instr's	DN Th'tre	Exam on all material covered		-do-	-do-

NOTE #1: Pen and paper

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ELEVENTH DAY

DnO 3500.1

27 April 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	Instr's	Bn Th'tre		IPM	Util	
0800 1000	Course Critique	Instr's	Bn TH'tre	Critique of entire instr	LPM	-do-	
1000 1100	Student Evaluation	Instr's	Bn Th'tre	Write down good & bad points of instructors & RIP classes	N/A	-do-	-do-
		Instr's	Mess Hall				
1300 1400	Graduation	Bn CO	BN Th'tre	Graduation exercises		-do-	Note #2

NOTE #1: Pen and paper

NOTE #2: Students graduating will have clean camouflage utilities, camouflage utility cover (starched), polished boots, and fresh haircut.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JMM/mtw
BnBul 1510
29 Mar 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 3-70

Ref: (a) CG 1stMarDiv msg 081206Z Feb 1970

Encl: 1(1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To promulgate a training schedule for Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 3-70 to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, Vietnam during the period of 14 Apr to 20 Apr 1970.

2. Background.

a. References (a) allotted SCUBA School quotas to the Battalion for the fourth (4th) quarter Fiscal Year 1970.

b. In order to insure maximum participation in, and benefit from, SCUBA School, a Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course will be conducted during the period 14 Apr to 20 Apr 1970.

c. Involved personnel will attend the subject course.

3. Action.

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that the personnel contained in subject course are available to commence instruction at 0930, 14 Apr 1970.

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1).

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
29 Mar 1970

d. Sgt BLUME, J. L. is designated as the NCOIC of the Pre-SCUBA
Indoctrination Course 3-70.

4. Self-Cancellation. 08 May 1970.


JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

Distribution "C"

plus: Each Instructor (1)
Each Student (1)

Copy to:

G-2 (2)
G-3 (Trng) (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
29 Mar 1970

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0930 1000	Indoctrination	L	OIC	Rec Room	Instr Notes
1000 1200	Diving Physics	L	Corpsman	-do-	USN Div Manual
1200 1600	Underwater Physiology	L	-do-	-do-	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
29 Mar 1970

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUDJ	TYPE	INSTR	AREA	REF
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	Tm 22-200
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Condition Swim	A	-do-	-do-	500 Meters Instr notes
1000 1200	Diving Equip & Basic Diving Procedures	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	US Diving Manual
1300 1320	Technique w/fins & Use of Face Mask	L,D	-do-	-do-	-do-
1320 1500	Timed Swim	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1630	Enroute/Gare Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

Third Day

Time	Subj	Type	Instr	Area	Ref
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0900 1000	Surface Endurance Swim	L	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1000 1100	Diving Physics	L	Corpsman	-do-	-do-
1100 1200	Repetitive Dive Table	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	-do-
1300 1400	Repetitive Dive Table	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	-do-
1400 1600	Indoctrination Swim w/ gear	D,A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600 1730	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	
1900 2030	Diving Diseases & Chamber Operation	L	Corpsman	-do-	-do-

DECLASSIFIED

DnBul 1510

Fourth Day

Time	Subj	Type	Instr	Area	Ref
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0800 0900	Enroute Beach	A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
0900 1000	Underwater Naviagation	L,D,A	-do-	-do-	750 Meters USN Diving Manual
1000 1200	Accuracy Swim	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1300 1400	Review Medicine	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1400 1600	Familiarization Swim	A	-do-	-do-	1000 Meters
1600 1730	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

DnBul 1510

Fifth Day

Time	Subj	Type	Instr	Area	Ref
0630 0730	Physical Training	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0800 1000	Ditch & Don Equipment	L,D,A	NCOIC	Spanish Beach	
1000 1100	Enroute Beach	A	-do-	-do-	
1100 1200	Repetitive Dive Tables	L,A	-do-	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1300 1430	Repetitive Dive Tables	L,A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving Manual
1430 1530	Review Physics	L,A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1530 1700	Familiarization of Harrassment	L,A	-do-	-do-	1000 Meters
1700 1800	Enroute/Care & Cleaning of Equipment	A	-do-	SCUBA Locker	

DnBul 1510

Sixth Day

Time	Subj	Type	Instr	Area	Ref
0630	Physical	A	NCOIC	LZ 401	TM 22-200
0730	Training				
0800	Enroute	A	NCOIC	Spanish	
0900	Beach			Beach	
0900	Harrassment	A	-do-	-do-	USN Diving
1100	Dive				Manual
1100	Review	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200	Material				
1300	Final	A	NCOIC	-do-	USN Diving
1430	Exam				Manual
1430	Critique	A	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500					
1500	Enroute/Care &	A	-do-	SCUBA	
1630	Cleaning of			Locker	
	Equipment				

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

	<u>TOTAL</u>
PATROLS	124
SIGHTINGS	316
VC/NVA SIGHTED	1361
FIRE MISSIONS	143
AIR STRIKES	19
VC/NVA KIA	287
DETAINÉES	2
IWC	22
USMC CASUALTIES:	
KIA	2
WIA (EVAC)	3
MIA	0
NBC (EVAC)	1
DOW	0
DOD	0
DOC	0
DAI	0